

[MS-ADCAP]:

Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Support. For questions and support, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
12/5/2008	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
1/16/2009	0.1.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
2/27/2009	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
4/10/2009	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
5/22/2009	3.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/2/2009	4.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
8/14/2009	5.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
9/25/2009	6.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/6/2009	7.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
12/18/2009	8.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
1/29/2010	9.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
3/12/2010	10.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
4/23/2010	11.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
6/4/2010	12.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/16/2010	13.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
8/27/2010	13.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/8/2010	13.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/19/2010	13.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/7/2011	14.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
2/11/2011	14.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/25/2011	14.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
5/6/2011	14.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/17/2011	14.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/23/2011	14.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/16/2011	15.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
3/30/2012	16.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/12/2012	16.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
10/25/2012	17.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
1/31/2013	17.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
8/8/2013	18.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/14/2013	18.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/13/2014	18.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
5/15/2014	18.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/30/2015	19.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/16/2015	19.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/14/2016	19.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/1/2017	19.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/15/2017	20.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	14
1.1	Glossary	14
1.2	References	21
1.2.1	Normative References	21
1.2.2	Informative References	22
1.3	Overview	22
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols	23
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions	24
1.6	Applicability Statement	24
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation	24
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields	24
1.9	Standards Assignments.....	24
2	Messages.....	25
2.1	Transport	25
2.2	Common Message Syntax	25
2.2.1	Namespaces	25
2.2.2	Messages.....	25
2.2.3	Elements	25
2.2.3.1	ActiveDirectoryObject	26
2.2.3.2	ActiveDirectoryPrincipal	26
2.2.3.3	ActiveDirectoryGroup	26
2.2.3.4	CustomActionFault	26
2.2.3.5	Server	27
2.2.4	Complex Types.....	27
2.2.4.1	ActiveDirectoryObject	28
2.2.4.1.1	ActiveDirectoryObject/DistinguishedName	28
2.2.4.1.2	ActiveDirectoryObject/Name	28
2.2.4.1.3	ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectClass.....	28
2.2.4.1.4	ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectGuid.....	28
2.2.4.1.5	ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectTypes	29
2.2.4.1.6	ActiveDirectoryObject/ReferenceServer	29
2.2.4.2	ActiveDirectoryPrincipal	29
2.2.4.2.1	ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SamAccountName	29
2.2.4.2.2	ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SID	29
2.2.4.3	ActiveDirectoryGroup	30
2.2.4.3.1	ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupScope.....	30
2.2.4.3.2	ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupType	30
2.2.4.4	ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup.....	30
2.2.4.5	ArgumentErrorDetailCA.....	30
2.2.4.5.1	ArgumentErrorDetailCA/Message	31
2.2.4.5.2	ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ParameterName	31
2.2.4.5.3	ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage	31
2.2.4.6	CustomActionFault	31
2.2.4.6.1	CustomActionFault/ArgumentError.....	31
2.2.4.6.2	CustomActionFault/DirectoryError.....	32
2.2.4.6.3	CustomActionFault/Error	32
2.2.4.6.4	CustomActionFault/ShortError.....	32
2.2.4.7	DirectoryErrorDetailCA.....	32
2.2.4.7.1	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ErrorCode.....	33
2.2.4.7.2	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ExtendedErrorMessage.....	33
2.2.4.7.3	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/MatchedDN	33
2.2.4.7.4	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Message	33
2.2.4.7.5	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Referral.....	33
2.2.4.7.6	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage	33

2.2.4.7.7	DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Win32ErrorCode	34
2.2.4.8	sera:ArrayOfString	34
2.2.5	Simple Types	34
2.2.5.1	ActiveDirectoryGroupScope	34
2.2.5.2	ActiveDirectoryGroupType	35
2.2.5.3	ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole	35
2.2.5.4	ser:duration	36
2.2.5.5	ser:guid	36
2.2.6	Attributes	36
2.2.7	Groups	36
2.2.8	Attribute Groups	36
2.3	Directory Service Schema Elements	36
3	Protocol Details	39
3.1	Common Server Processing and Notational Conventions	39
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model	39
3.1.1.1	Attribute List	40
3.1.1.2	Object Class List	42
3.1.1.3	Read and Write Operations	42
3.1.1.3.1	Read Operations	42
3.1.1.3.2	Write Operations	43
3.1.2	Timers	43
3.1.3	Initialization	43
3.1.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	43
3.1.4.1	Header Processing Rules	43
3.1.4.2	Common Response Elements Processing Rules	43
3.1.4.2.1	ActiveDirectoryGroup	43
3.1.4.2.2	ActiveDirectoryObject	44
3.1.4.2.3	ActiveDirectoryPrincipal	45
3.1.4.3	Security Context of Operations	46
3.1.5	Timer Events	47
3.1.6	Other Local Events	47
3.2	Port Types	47
3.3	AccountManagement Server Details	47
3.3.1	Abstract Data Model	47
3.3.2	Timers	47
3.3.3	Initialization	47
3.3.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	47
3.3.4.1	ChangePassword	48
3.3.4.1.1	Messages	49
3.3.4.1.1.1	AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMes sage	49
3.3.4.1.1.2	ChangePasswordRequest	49
3.3.4.1.1.3	ChangePasswordResponse	49
3.3.4.1.2	Elements	50
3.3.4.1.2.1	ChangePasswordFault	50
3.3.4.1.2.2	ChangePasswordRequest	50
3.3.4.1.2.3	ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN	50
3.3.4.1.2.4	ChangePasswordRequest/NewPassword	51
3.3.4.1.2.5	ChangePasswordRequest/OldPassword	51
3.3.4.1.2.6	ChangePasswordRequest/PartitionDN	51
3.3.4.1.2.7	ChangePasswordResponse	51
3.3.4.1.3	Complex Types	51
3.3.4.1.3.1	ChangePasswordFault	51
3.3.4.1.4	Simple Types	52
3.3.4.1.5	Attributes	52
3.3.4.1.6	Groups	52

3.3.4.1.7	Attribute Groups.....	52
3.3.4.1.8	ChangePassword SOAP Faults	52
3.3.4.1.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	53
3.3.4.1.8.2	Bad Principal Error	54
3.3.4.1.8.3	Bad Principal AD LDS Error.....	54
3.3.4.1.8.4	Bad Password Error.....	55
3.3.4.1.8.5	Bad Naming Context Error	56
3.3.4.1.8.6	Directory Error	57
3.3.4.1.8.7	Authorization Error.....	57
3.3.4.1.8.8	Authentication Error	58
3.3.4.2	GetADGroupMember.....	59
3.3.4.2.1	Messages	60
3.3.4.2.1.1	AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage.....	60
3.3.4.2.1.2	GetADGroupMemberRequest	60
3.3.4.2.1.3	GetADGroupMemberResponse	61
3.3.4.2.2	Elements	61
3.3.4.2.2.1	GetADGroupMemberFault.....	61
3.3.4.2.2.2	GetADGroupMemberRequest	61
3.3.4.2.2.3	GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN	62
3.3.4.2.2.4	GetADGroupMemberRequest/PartitionDN	62
3.3.4.2.2.5	GetADGroupMemberRequest/Recursive	62
3.3.4.2.2.6	GetADGroupMemberResponse	62
3.3.4.2.2.7	GetADGroupMemberResponse/Members	62
3.3.4.2.3	Complex Types	63
3.3.4.2.3.1	ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal	63
3.3.4.2.3.2	GetADGroupMemberFault.....	63
3.3.4.2.4	Simple Types	63
3.3.4.2.5	Attributes	63
3.3.4.2.6	Groups.....	64
3.3.4.2.7	Attribute Groups.....	64
3.3.4.2.8	GetADGroupMember SOAP Faults	64
3.3.4.2.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	65
3.3.4.2.8.2	Bad Principal Error	65
3.3.4.2.8.3	Multiple Matching Principals Error.....	66
3.3.4.2.8.4	Bad Naming Context Error	66
3.3.4.2.8.5	Directory Error	67
3.3.4.2.8.6	Authentication Error	68
3.3.4.2.8.7	Remote Authentication Error	69
3.3.4.3	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup.....	69
3.3.4.3.1	Messages	70
3.3.4.3.1.1	AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_FaultMessage.....	71
3.3.4.3.1.2	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest	71
3.3.4.3.1.3	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse	71
3.3.4.3.2	Elements	72
3.3.4.3.2.1	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault.....	72
3.3.4.3.2.2	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest	72
3.3.4.3.2.3	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PartitionDN	72
3.3.4.3.2.4	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN	73
3.3.4.3.2.5	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse	73
3.3.4.3.2.6	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse/MemberOf	73
3.3.4.3.3	Complex Types	73
3.3.4.3.3.1	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault.....	73
3.3.4.3.4	Simple Types	74
3.3.4.3.5	Attributes	74

3.3.4.3.6	Groups.....	74
3.3.4.3.7	Attribute Groups.....	74
3.3.4.3.8	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup SOAP Faults	74
3.3.4.3.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	75
3.3.4.3.8.2	Bad Principal Error	76
3.3.4.3.8.3	Multiple Matching Principals Error.....	76
3.3.4.3.8.4	Bad Naming Context Error	77
3.3.4.3.8.5	Directory Error	78
3.3.4.3.8.6	Authentication Error	78
3.3.4.3.8.7	Remote Authentication Error	79
3.3.4.4	GetADPrincipalGroupMembership	80
3.3.4.4.1	Messages	82
3.3.4.4.1.1	AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage	82
3.3.4.4.1.2	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest.....	82
3.3.4.4.1.3	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse.....	83
3.3.4.4.2	Elements	83
3.3.4.4.2.1	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	83
3.3.4.4.2.2	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest.....	83
3.3.4.4.2.3	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PartitionDN.....	84
3.3.4.4.2.4	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN.....	84
3.3.4.4.2.5	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition ..	84
3.3.4.4.2.6	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer	84
3.3.4.4.2.7	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse.....	84
3.3.4.4.2.8	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse/MemberOf	85
3.3.4.4.3	Complex Types	85
3.3.4.4.3.1	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	85
3.3.4.4.4	Simple Types	85
3.3.4.4.5	Attributes	85
3.3.4.4.6	Groups.....	85
3.3.4.4.7	Attribute Groups.....	86
3.3.4.4.8	GetADPrincipalGroupMembership SOAP Faults.....	86
3.3.4.4.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	87
3.3.4.4.8.2	Bad Principal Error	88
3.3.4.4.8.3	Multiple Matching Principals Error.....	88
3.3.4.4.8.4	Bad Naming Context Error	89
3.3.4.4.8.5	ObjectGuid Error.....	89
3.3.4.4.8.6	Directory Error	90
3.3.4.4.8.7	Authentication Error	91
3.3.4.4.8.8	Remote Authentication Error	92
3.3.4.4.8.9	Resource Context Server Format Error.....	92
3.3.4.5	SetPassword.....	93
3.3.4.5.1	Messages	94
3.3.4.5.1.1	AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage	94
3.3.4.5.1.2	SetPasswordRequest	94
3.3.4.5.1.3	SetPasswordResponse	94
3.3.4.5.2	Elements	95
3.3.4.5.2.1	SetPasswordFault.....	95
3.3.4.5.2.2	SetPasswordRequest	95
3.3.4.5.2.3	SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN.....	95
3.3.4.5.2.4	SetPasswordRequest/NewPassword.....	96
3.3.4.5.2.5	SetPasswordRequest/PartitionDN	96
3.3.4.5.2.6	SetPasswordResponse	96
3.3.4.5.3	Complex Types	96
3.3.4.5.3.1	SetPasswordFault.....	96
3.3.4.5.4	Simple Types	97
3.3.4.5.5	Attributes	97

3.3.4.5.6	Groups	97
3.3.4.5.7	Attribute Groups.....	97
3.3.4.5.8	SetPassword SOAP Faults	97
3.3.4.5.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	98
3.3.4.5.8.2	Bad Principal Error	99
3.3.4.5.8.3	Bad Principal AD LDS Error.....	99
3.3.4.5.8.4	Bad Password Error	100
3.3.4.5.8.5	Bad Naming Context Error	101
3.3.4.5.8.6	Directory Error	102
3.3.4.5.8.7	Authorization Error.....	103
3.3.4.5.8.8	Authentication Error	103
3.3.4.6	TranslateName	104
3.3.4.6.1	Messages	105
3.3.4.6.1.1	AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage	105
3.3.4.6.1.2	TranslateNameRequest	105
3.3.4.6.1.3	TranslateNameResponse	106
3.3.4.6.2	Elements	106
3.3.4.6.2.1	TranslateNameFault	106
3.3.4.6.2.2	TranslateNameRequest	106
3.3.4.6.2.3	TranslateNameRequest/FormatDesired	107
3.3.4.6.2.4	TranslateNameRequest/FormatOffered	107
3.3.4.6.2.5	TranslateNameRequest/Names	107
3.3.4.6.2.6	TranslateNameResponse	107
3.3.4.6.2.7	TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult	108
3.3.4.6.3	Complex Types	108
3.3.4.6.3.1	ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult	108
3.3.4.6.3.1.1	ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Result	109
3.3.4.6.3.1.2	ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Name	109
3.3.4.6.3.2	ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult	109
3.3.4.6.3.2.1	ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult	109
3.3.4.6.3.3	TranslateNameFault	110
3.3.4.6.4	Simple Types	110
3.3.4.6.4.1	ActiveDirectoryNameFormat	110
3.3.4.6.5	Attributes	111
3.3.4.6.6	Groups	111
3.3.4.6.7	Attribute Groups.....	111
3.3.4.6.8	TranslateName SOAP Faults.....	111
3.3.4.6.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	112
3.3.4.6.8.2	Directory Error	112
3.3.4.6.8.3	Authentication Error	113
3.3.5	Timer Events.....	114
3.3.6	Other Local Events.....	114
3.4	TopologyManagement Server Details	114
3.4.1	Abstract Data Model.....	114
3.4.2	Timers	114
3.4.3	Initialization	115
3.4.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	115
3.4.4.1	ChangeOptionalFeature.....	115
3.4.4.1.1	Messages	116
3.4.4.1.1.1	ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest	116
3.4.4.1.1.2	ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse	116
3.4.4.1.1.3	TopologyManagement_ChangeOptionalFeature_ChangeOptionalFeatureFault_FaultMessage	117

3.4.4.1.2	Elements	117
3.4.4.1.2.1	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	117
3.4.4.1.2.2	ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest	117
3.4.4.1.2.3	ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName	118
3.4.4.1.2.4	ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/Enable	118
3.4.4.1.2.5	ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/FeatureId	118
3.4.4.1.2.6	ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse	118
3.4.4.1.3	Complex Types	119
3.4.4.1.3.1	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	119
3.4.4.1.4	Simple Types	119
3.4.4.1.5	Attributes	119
3.4.4.1.6	Groups	119
3.4.4.1.7	Attribute Groups	119
3.4.4.1.8	ChangeOptionalFeature SOAP Faults	119
3.4.4.1.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	120
3.4.4.1.8.2	Bad DistinguishedName Error	121
3.4.4.1.8.3	Bad FeatureId Error	122
3.4.4.1.8.4	Directory Error	122
3.4.4.1.8.5	Authorization Error	123
3.4.4.1.8.6	Authentication Error	124
3.4.4.2	GetAddDomain	124
3.4.4.2.1	Messages	125
3.4.4.2.1.1	GetAddDomainRequest	125
3.4.4.2.1.2	GetAddDomainResponse	125
3.4.4.2.1.3	TopologyManagement_GetAddDomain_GetAddDomainFault_FaultMessage	126
3.4.4.2.2	Elements	126
3.4.4.2.2.1	GetAddDomainFault	126
3.4.4.2.2.2	GetAddDomainRequest	126
3.4.4.2.2.3	GetAddDomainResponse	127
3.4.4.2.2.4	GetAddDomainResponse/Domain	127
3.4.4.2.3	Complex Types	127
3.4.4.2.3.1	ActiveDirectoryDomain	127
3.4.4.2.3.1.1	ActiveDirectoryDomain/AllowedDNSSuffixes	128
3.4.4.2.3.1.2	ActiveDirectoryDomain/AppliedGroupPolicies	129
3.4.4.2.3.1.3	ActiveDirectoryDomain/ChildDomains	129
3.4.4.2.3.1.4	ActiveDirectoryDomain/ComputersContainer	129
3.4.4.2.3.1.5	ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainControllersContainer	130
3.4.4.2.3.1.6	ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainMode	130
3.4.4.2.3.1.7	ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainSID	130
3.4.4.2.3.1.8	ActiveDirectoryDomain/ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer	131
3.4.4.2.3.1.9	ActiveDirectoryDomain/Forest	131
3.4.4.2.3.1.10	ActiveDirectoryDomain/InfrastructureMaster	132
3.4.4.2.3.1.11	ActiveDirectoryDomain/LastLogonReplicationInterval	132
3.4.4.2.3.1.12	ActiveDirectoryDomain/ManagedBy	132
3.4.4.2.3.1.13	ActiveDirectoryDomain/NetBIOSName	132
3.4.4.2.3.1.14	ActiveDirectoryDomain/ParentDomain	133
3.4.4.2.3.1.15	ActiveDirectoryDomain/PDCEmulator	133
3.4.4.2.3.1.16	ActiveDirectoryDomain/RIDMaster	134
3.4.4.2.3.1.17	ActiveDirectoryDomain/SystemsContainer	134
3.4.4.2.3.1.18	ActiveDirectoryDomain/UsersContainer	134
3.4.4.2.3.2	ActiveDirectoryPartition	135
3.4.4.2.3.2.1	ActiveDirectoryPartition/DeletedObjectsContainer	135
3.4.4.2.3.2.2	ActiveDirectoryPartition/DistinguishedName	136
3.4.4.2.3.2.3	ActiveDirectoryPartition/DNSRoot	136
3.4.4.2.3.2.4	ActiveDirectoryPartition/LostAndFoundContainer	136
3.4.4.2.3.2.5	ActiveDirectoryPartition/Name	137
3.4.4.2.3.2.6	ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectClass	137

3.4.4.2.3.2.7	ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectGuid	137
3.4.4.2.3.2.8	ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectTypes	137
3.4.4.2.3.2.9	ActiveDirectoryPartition/SubordinateReferences	138
3.4.4.2.3.2.10	ActiveDirectoryPartition/QuotasContainer	138
3.4.4.2.3.2.11	ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer	138
3.4.4.2.3.2.12	ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReferenceServer	139
3.4.4.2.3.2.13	ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReplicaDirectoryServer	139
3.4.4.2.3.3	GetADDomainFault.....	139
3.4.4.2.4	Simple Types	140
3.4.4.2.5	Attributes	140
3.4.4.2.6	Groups.....	140
3.4.4.2.7	Attribute Groups.....	140
3.4.4.2.8	GetADDomain SOAP Faults	140
3.4.4.2.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	141
3.4.4.2.8.2	Directory Error	142
3.4.4.2.8.3	Bad Principal Error	142
3.4.4.2.8.4	Authentication Error	143
3.4.4.3	GetADDomainController.....	144
3.4.4.3.1	Messages	145
3.4.4.3.1.1	GetADDomainControllerRequest.....	145
3.4.4.3.1.2	GetADDomainControllerResponse	145
3.4.4.3.1.3	TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainController Fault_FaultMessage.....	145
3.4.4.3.2	Elements.....	146
3.4.4.3.2.1	GetADDomainControllerFault	146
3.4.4.3.2.2	GetADDomainControllerRequest.....	146
3.4.4.3.2.3	GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN	146
3.4.4.3.2.4	GetADDomainControllerResponse	147
3.4.4.3.2.5	GetADDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers	147
3.4.4.3.3	Complex Types	147
3.4.4.3.3.1	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer	148
3.4.4.3.3.1.1	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/DefaultPartition	148
3.4.4.3.3.1.2	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/HostName.....	148
3.4.4.3.3.1.3	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/InvocationId.....	149
3.4.4.3.3.1.4	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/LdapPort.....	149
3.4.4.3.3.1.5	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Name	149
3.4.4.3.3.1.6	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/NTDSSettingsObjectDN.....	149
3.4.4.3.3.1.7	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/OperationMasterRole	150
3.4.4.3.3.1.8	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Partitions	150
3.4.4.3.3.1.9	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectDN.....	151
3.4.4.3.3.1.10	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectGuid	151
3.4.4.3.3.1.11	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Site.....	151
3.4.4.3.3.1.12	ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/SslPort	151
3.4.4.3.3.2	ActiveDirectoryDomainController	152
3.4.4.3.3.2.1	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/ComputerDN.....	152
3.4.4.3.3.2.2	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Domain	152
3.4.4.3.3.2.3	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Enabled.....	153
3.4.4.3.3.2.4	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Forest	153
3.4.4.3.3.2.5	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsGlobalCatalog	153
3.4.4.3.3.2.6	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsReadOnly	154
3.4.4.3.3.2.7	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSHotFix	154
3.4.4.3.3.2.8	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSName.....	154
3.4.4.3.3.2.9	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSServicepack	155
3.4.4.3.3.2.10	ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSVersion	155
3.4.4.3.3.3	ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController.....	155
3.4.4.3.3.4	ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole	156
3.4.4.3.3.5	GetADDomainControllerFault	156

3.4.4.3.4	Simple Types	156
3.4.4.3.5	Attributes	156
3.4.4.3.6	Groups	156
3.4.4.3.7	Attribute Groups	156
3.4.4.3.8	GetADDomainController SOAP Faults	156
3.4.4.3.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	157
3.4.4.3.8.2	Invalid NtdsSettingsDN Error	158
3.4.4.3.8.3	Directory Error	159
3.4.4.3.8.4	Authentication Error	159
3.4.4.4	GetADForest	160
3.4.4.4.1	Messages	161
3.4.4.4.1.1	GetADForestRequest	161
3.4.4.4.1.2	GetADForestResponse	161
3.4.4.4.1.3	TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage	161
3.4.4.4.2	Elements	162
3.4.4.4.2.1	GetADForestFault	162
3.4.4.4.2.2	GetADForestRequest	162
3.4.4.4.2.3	GetADForestResponse	162
3.4.4.4.2.4	GetADForestResponse/Forest	163
3.4.4.4.3	Complex Types	163
3.4.4.4.3.1	ActiveDirectoryForest	163
3.4.4.4.3.1.1	ActiveDirectoryForest/ApplicationPartitions	164
3.4.4.4.3.1.2	ActiveDirectoryForest/CrossForestReferences	164
3.4.4.4.3.1.3	ActiveDirectoryForest/DomainNamingMaster	164
3.4.4.4.3.1.4	ActiveDirectoryForest/Domains	165
3.4.4.4.3.1.5	ActiveDirectoryForest/ForestMode	165
3.4.4.4.3.1.6	ActiveDirectoryForest/GlobalCatalogs	165
3.4.4.4.3.1.7	ActiveDirectoryForest/Name	166
3.4.4.4.3.1.8	ActiveDirectoryForest/RootDomain	166
3.4.4.4.3.1.9	ActiveDirectoryForest/SchemaMaster	167
3.4.4.4.3.1.10	ActiveDirectoryForest/Sites	167
3.4.4.4.3.1.11	ActiveDirectoryForest/SPNSuffixes	167
3.4.4.4.3.1.12	ActiveDirectoryForest/UPNSuffixes	167
3.4.4.4.3.2	GetADForestFault	168
3.4.4.4.4	Simple Types	168
3.4.4.4.5	Attributes	168
3.4.4.4.6	Groups	168
3.4.4.4.7	Attribute Groups	168
3.4.4.4.8	GetADForest SOAP Faults	168
3.4.4.4.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	169
3.4.4.4.8.2	Directory Error	169
3.4.4.4.8.3	Authentication Error	170
3.4.4.5	GetVersion	171
3.4.4.5.1	Messages	171
3.4.4.5.1.1	GetVersionRequest	172
3.4.4.5.1.2	GetVersionResponse	172
3.4.4.5.1.3	TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage	172
3.4.4.5.2	Elements	172
3.4.4.5.2.1	GetVersionFault	173
3.4.4.5.2.2	GetVersionRequest	173
3.4.4.5.2.3	GetVersionResponse	173
3.4.4.5.2.4	GetVersionResponse/VersionMajor	173
3.4.4.5.2.5	GetVersionResponse/VersionMinor	174
3.4.4.5.2.6	GetVersionResponse/VersionString	174
3.4.4.5.3	Complex Types	174
3.4.4.5.3.1	GetVersionFault	174
3.4.4.5.4	Simple Types	175

3.4.4.5.5	Attributes	175
3.4.4.5.6	Groups	175
3.4.4.5.7	Attribute Groups	175
3.4.4.5.8	GetVersion SOAP Faults	175
3.4.4.6	MoveADOperationMasterRole	175
3.4.4.6.1	Messages	176
3.4.4.6.1.1	MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest	176
3.4.4.6.1.2	MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse	176
3.4.4.6.1.3	TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage	177
3.4.4.6.2	Elements	177
3.4.4.6.2.1	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	177
3.4.4.6.2.2	MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest	177
3.4.4.6.2.3	MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole	178
3.4.4.6.2.3.1	Transferring a FSMO Role	178
3.4.4.6.2.3.2	Seizing a FSMO Role	178
3.4.4.6.2.4	MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/Seize	179
3.4.4.6.2.5	MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse	179
3.4.4.6.2.6	MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse/WasSeized	179
3.4.4.6.3	Complex Types	180
3.4.4.6.3.1	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	180
3.4.4.6.4	Simple Types	180
3.4.4.6.5	Attributes	180
3.4.4.6.6	Groups	180
3.4.4.6.7	Attribute Groups	180
3.4.4.6.8	MoveADOperationMasterRole SOAP Faults	180
3.4.4.6.8.1	Bad Parameter Error	181
3.4.4.6.8.2	Could Not Transfer PDC FSMO Error	182
3.4.4.6.8.3	Unwilling to Perform Error	183
3.4.4.6.8.4	Directory Error	183
3.4.4.6.8.5	Authorization Error	184
3.4.4.6.8.6	Authentication Error	185
3.4.5	Timer Events	186
3.4.6	Other Local Events	186
4	Protocol Examples	187
4.1	AccountManagement Examples	187
4.1.1	Example of ChangePassword	187
4.1.2	Example of GetADGroupMember	188
4.1.3	Example of GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup	190
4.1.4	Example of GetADPrincipalGroupMembership	193
4.1.5	Example of SetPassword	196
4.1.6	Example of TranslateName	197
4.2	TopologyManagement Examples	198
4.2.1	Example of ChangeOptionalFeature	198
4.2.2	Example of GetADDomain	199
4.2.3	Example of GetADDomainController	202
4.2.4	Example of GetADForest	203
4.2.5	Example of GetVersion	205
4.2.6	Example of MoveADOperationMasterRole	206
5	Security	207
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers	207
5.2	Index of Security Parameters	207
6	Appendix A: Full WSDL	208
7	Appendix B: Product Behavior	226

8	Change Tracking.....	239
9	Index.....	240

1 Introduction

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol is used for directory access in identity management and topology management. Examples of these operations are managing **groups** and passwords (identity management; see section [3.3](#)) and retrieving information about the **forest** and **domain** (topology management; see section [3.4](#)). A portion of the Microsoft implementation of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol is used to communicate between servers; for example the implementation of server-to-server **FSMO** transfers or the implementation of server-to-server methods for retrieving group memberships from other servers. Those server-to-server communications are not used by Microsoft to communicate with Windows client operating systems and are not included in this specification. Licensees can implement those server-to-server communications using any protocol they choose. This specification describes the client-to-server portions of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol that are used between applicable Windows Server releases and Windows client operating systems to manage **Active Directory** identities and topologies. In some cases, the client-to-server communications include status of the success or failure of server-to-server communication, to give administrators the ability to assist in diagnosing or monitoring the server-to-server implementation. However, the specific content of these communications is not understood by Windows client operating systems, and the semantics are not prescribed by this specification. Interoperation with Windows client operating systems does not require an understanding of the status of the server-to-server implementation. Licensees can implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol to provide and accept any status that is meaningful for diagnosing or monitoring their server-to-server communications, or no data at all, as they choose.

The goal of this specification is to enable the transition of client applications that are currently using non-Web services protocols such as **Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)** version 3 [\[RFC2251\]](#) for managing information held in **directory services** to using Web services protocols.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

Active Directory: A general-purpose network **directory service**. **Active Directory** also refers to the Windows implementation of a **directory service**. **Active Directory** stores information about a variety of objects in the network. User accounts, computer accounts, groups, and all related credential information used by the Windows implementation of Kerberos are stored in **Active Directory**. **Active Directory** is either deployed as **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)** or **Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS)**. [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) describes both forms. For more information, see [\[MS-AUTHSOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.5.2, **Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)** versions 2 and 3, Kerberos, and **DNS**.

Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS): A **directory service (DS)** implemented by a **domain controller (DC)**. The **DS** provides a data store for objects that is distributed across multiple **DCs**. The **DCs** interoperate as peers to ensure that a local change to an object replicates correctly across **DCs**. For more information, see [\[MS-AUTHSOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.5.2 and [\[MS-ADTS\]](#). For information about product versions, see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 1. See also **Active Directory**.

Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS): A **directory service (DS)** implemented by a **domain controller (DC)**. The most significant difference between **AD LDS** and **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)** is that **AD LDS** does not host **domain naming contexts (domain NCs)**. A server can host multiple **AD LDS DCs**. Each **DC** is an independent **AD LDS** instance, with its own independent state. **AD LDS** can be run as an operating system **DS** or as a directory service provided by a standalone application (Active

Directory Application Mode (ADAM)). For more information, see [MS-ADTS]. See also **Active Directory**.

Active Directory Web Services (ADWS): Provides a web service interface to **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)** and **Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS)** instances.

application naming context (application NC): A specific type of **naming context (NC)**, or an instance of that type, that supports only full replicas (no partial replicas). An **application NC** cannot contain security principal objects in Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS), but can contain security principal objects in Active Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS). A **forest** can have zero or more **application NCs** in either AD DS or AD LDS. An application NC can contain dynamic objects. **Application NCs** do not appear in the **global catalog (GC)**. The root of an **application NC** is an object of class domainDNS.

attribute: A characteristic of some object or entity, typically encoded as a name/value pair.

authenticable principal: In **AD DS**, a **directory object** of class user or of a class derived from user. In **AD LDS**, a **directory object** of a class that statically links to the msDS-BindableObject auxiliary class. See [MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.2.4.

child domain: A **domain** that is a member of a **domain tree** but is not the **root domain** of the **domain tree**.

computer object: An object of class computer. A **computer object** is a **security principal** object; the principal is the operating system running on the computer. The shared secret allows the operating system running on the computer to authenticate itself independently of any user running on the system. See **security principal**.

configuration naming context (config NC): A specific type of **naming context (NC)**, or an instance of that type, that contains configuration information. In **Active Directory**, a single **config NC** is shared among all **domain controllers (DCs)** in the forest. A **config NC** cannot contain security principal objects.

crossRef object: An object residing in the partitions container of the **config NC** that describes the properties of a **naming context (NC)**, such as its domain naming service name, operational settings, and so on.

directory instance: The **directory service** referred to by the **SOAP header** in the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol custom action **XML** operation, which is the target of the custom action request. This **directory service** is assumed to be running locally on the server. This can be an **Active Directory directory service** instance, or an **Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services** instance (one of possibly many). For more detail on the format of the **SOAP header**, see [MS-ADDM] section 2.5.1.

directory object: A **Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)** object, as specified in [RFC2251], that is a specialization of an object.

directory service (DS): A service that stores and organizes information about a computer network's users and network shares, and that allows network administrators to manage users' access to the shares. See also **Active Directory**.

distinguished name (DN): A name that uniquely identifies an object by using the relative distinguished name (RDN) for the object, and the names of container objects and domains that contain the object. The distinguished name (DN) identifies the object and its location in a tree.

domain: A set of users and computers sharing a common namespace and management infrastructure. At least one computer member of the set must act as a **domain controller (DC)** and host a member list that identifies all members of the domain, as well as optionally hosting the **Active Directory** service. The domain controller provides authentication of members,

creating a unit of trust for its members. Each domain has an identifier that is shared among its members. For more information, see [MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.5 and [MS-ADTS].

domain controller (DC): The service, running on a server, that implements **Active Directory**, or the server hosting this service. The service hosts the data store for objects and interoperates with other **DCs** to ensure that a local change to an object replicates correctly across all **DCs**. When **Active Directory** is operating as **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)**, the **DC** contains full NC replicas of the **configuration naming context (config NC)**, **schema naming context (schema NC)**, and one of the **domain NCs** in its **forest**. If the **AD DS DC** is a global catalog server (GC server), it contains partial NC replicas of the remaining **domain NCs** in its **forest**. For more information, see [MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.5.2 and [MS-ADTS]. When **Active Directory** is operating as **Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS)**, several **AD LDS DCs** can run on one server. When **Active Directory** is operating as **AD DS**, only one **AD DS DC** can run on one server. However, several **AD LDS DCs** can coexist with one **AD DS DC** on one server. The **AD LDS DC** contains full NC replicas of the **config NC** and the **schema NC** in its **forest**. The domain controller is the server side of Authentication Protocol Domain Support [MS-APDS].

domain local group: An **Active Directory** group that allows **user objects**, **global groups**, and **universal groups** from any **domain** as members. It can additionally include, and be a member of, other **domain local groups** from within its **domain**. A **group object g** is a **domain local group** if and only if GROUP_TYPE_RESOURCE_GROUP is present in g!groupType; see [MS-ADTS] section 2.2.12, "Group Type Flags". A security-enabled **domain local group** is valid for inclusion within access control lists (ACLs) from its own **domain**. If a **domain** is in mixed mode, then a security-enabled **domain local group** in that **domain** allows only **user objects** as members.

Domain Name System (DNS): A hierarchical, distributed database that contains mappings of domain names to various types of data, such as IP addresses. DNS enables the location of computers and services by user-friendly names, and it also enables the discovery of other information stored in the database.

domain naming context (domain NC): A **naming context (NC)** whose replicas are able to contain **security principal** objects. No other NC replica can contain **security principal** objects. The **distinguished name (DN)** of a **domain NC** takes the form "dc=n1,dc=n2, ... dc=nk" where each "ni" satisfies the syntactic requirements of a DNS name component. For more information, see [RFC1034]. Such a **DN** corresponds to the domain naming service name: "n1.n2.nk". This is the domain naming service name of the **domain NC**. **Domain NCs** appear in the **global catalog (GC)**. A **forest** has one or more **domain NCs**. The root of a **domain NC** is an object of class domainDns.

domain tree: A set of **domains** that are arranged hierarchically, typically following an accompanying DNS hierarchy, with trusts between parents and children. An example **domain tree** might be a.example.com, b.example.com, and example.com; domain A and domain B each trust example.com but do not trust each other directly. They will have a transitive trust relationship through example.com.

endpoint: In the context of a web service, a network target to which a **SOAP** message can be addressed. See [WSADDR].

flexible single master operation (FSMO): A read or update operation on a **naming context (NC)**, such that the operation must be performed on the single designated master replica of that **NC**. The master replica designation is "flexible" because it can be changed without losing the consistency gained from having a single master. This term, pronounced "fizmo", is never used alone; see also **FSMO role**, FSMO role owner, and FSMO object.

forest: In the **Active Directory** directory service, a **forest** is a set of **naming contexts (NCs)** consisting of one **schema NC**, one **config NC**, and one or more **domain NCs**. Because a set of **NCs** can be arranged into a tree structure, a **forest** is also a set of one or several trees of **NCs**.

forest functional level: A specification of functionality available in a **forest**. It must be less than or equal to the **domain controller (DC)** functional level of every **DC** in the **forest**. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.4.4 for information on how the **forest functional level** is determined.

FSMO role: A set of objects that can be updated in only one **naming context (NC)** replica (the FSMO role owner's replica) at any given time. For more information, see [MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.1.11. See also FSMO role owner.

fully qualified domain name (FQDN): (1) An unambiguous domain name that gives an absolute location in the **Domain Name System's (DNS)** hierarchy tree, as defined in [\[RFC1035\]](#) section 3.1 and [\[RFC2181\]](#) section 11.

(2) In **Active Directory**, a **fully qualified domain name (FQDN) (1)** that identifies a **domain**.

global catalog (GC): A unified partial view of multiple **naming contexts (NCs)** in a distributed partitioned directory. The **Active Directory** directory service **GC** is implemented by GC servers. The definition of **global catalog** is specified in [MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.1.8.

global group: An **Active Directory group** that allows **user objects** from its own **domain** and **global groups** from its own **domain** as members. Also called domain global group. **Universal groups** can contain **global groups**. A **group object** *g* is a **global group** if and only if `GROUP_TYPE_ACCOUNT_GROUP` is present in *g*! `groupType`; see [MS-ADTS] section 2.2.12, "Group Type Flags". A **global group** that is also a **security-enabled group** is valid for inclusion within ACLs anywhere in the **forest**. If a **domain** is in mixed mode, then a **global group** in that **domain** that is also a **security-enabled group** allows only **user object** as members. See also **domain local group**, **security-enabled group**.

globally unique identifier (GUID): A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

group: A collection of objects that can be treated as a whole.

group object: In **Active Directory**, a **group object** has an **object class** group. A **group** has a forward link attribute member; the values of this attribute either represent elements of the **group** (for example, objects of class user or computer) or subsets of the **group** (objects of class group). The representation of group subsets is called "nested group membership". The back link attribute memberOf enables navigation from **group** members to the **groups** containing them. Some **groups** represent **groups of security principals** and some do not and are, for instance, used to represent email distribution lists.

Group Policy Object (GPO): A collection of administrator-defined specifications of the policy settings that can be applied to groups of computers in a domain. Each GPO includes two elements: an object that resides in the **Active Directory** for the domain, and a corresponding file system subdirectory that resides on the sysvol DFS share of the Group Policy server for the domain.

Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): The primary access protocol for **Active Directory**. Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) is an industry-standard protocol, established by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), which allows users to query and update information in a **directory service (DS)**, as described in [MS-ADTS]. The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol can be either version 2 [\[RFC1777\]](#) or version 3 [\[RFC3377\]](#).

naming context (NC): An **NC** is a set of objects organized as a tree. It is referenced by a `DSName`. The **DN** of the `DSName` is the distinguishedName **attribute** of the tree root. The **GUID** of the `DSName` is the objectGUID **attribute** of the tree root. The **security identifier**

(**SID**) of the **DSName**, if present, is the **objectSid attribute** of the tree root; for **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)**, the **SID** is present if and only if the **NC** is a **domain naming context (domain NC)**. **Active Directory** supports organizing several **NCs** into a tree structure.

NetBIOS name: A 16-byte address that is used to identify a NetBIOS resource on the network. For more information, see [\[RFC1001\]](#) and [\[RFC1002\]](#).

non-authenticable principal: A reference identifying a **directory object** that is not an **authenticable principal** object.

nonexistent naming context (nonexistent NC): A reference that does not identify an **NC** in the specified **directory instance**.

nonexistent principal: A reference that does not identify a **security principal** in the specified **directory instance**.

non-group principal: A reference identifying a **directory object** that is not a **group object**.

non-security principal: A reference identifying a **directory object** that is not a **security principal** object.

non-user principal: A reference identifying a **directory object** that is not a **user object**.

nTDSDSA object: An object of class nTDSDSA that is always located in the **configuration naming context (config NC)**. This object represents a **domain controller (DC)** in the **forest**. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1.

object class: A predicate defined on objects that constrains their **attributes**. Also an identifier for such a predicate.

object class inheritance: The process of defining one **object class** in terms of its variations from an existing **object class**. The may-have, must-have, and possible superiors restrictions of an **object class** are all inherited.

parent domain: A **domain** that is part of a **domain tree** and has **child domains** is a parent of those **child domains**.

primary group: The **group object** ([\[MS-ADSC\]](#) section 2.53) identified by the **primaryGroupID attribute** ([\[MS-ADA3\]](#) section 2.120) of a user object ([\[MS-ADSC\]](#) section 2.263). The **primary group's objectSid attribute** ([\[MS-ADA3\]](#) section 2.45) equals the user's **objectSid**, with its **relative identifier (RID)** portion replaced by the **primaryGroupID** value. The user is considered a member of its **primary group**.

principal: An authenticated entity that initiates a message or channel in a distributed system.

read-only domain controller (RODC): A **domain controller (DC)** that does not accept originating updates. Additionally, an **RODC** does not perform outbound replication. An **RODC** cannot be the primary domain controller (PDC) for its domain.

relative identifier (RID): The last item in the series of SubAuthority values in a **security identifier (SID)** [\[SIDD\]](#). It distinguishes one account or group from all other accounts and groups in the domain. No two accounts or groups in any domain share the same **RID**.

root directory system agent-specific entry (rootDSE): The logical root of a directory server, whose **distinguished name (DN)** is the empty string. In the **Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**, the **rootDSE** is a nameless entry (a **DN** with an empty string) containing the configuration status of the server. Access to this entry is typically available to unauthenticated clients. The **rootDSE** contains **attributes** that represent the features, capabilities, and extensions provided by the particular server.

root domain: The unique **domain naming contexts (domain NCs)** of an Active Directory **forest** that is the parent of the **forest's config NC**. The **config NC's** relative distinguished name (RDN) is "cn=Configuration" relative to the root object of the root domain. The root domain is the domain that is created first in a **forest**.

schema naming context (schema NC): A specific type of **naming context (NC)** or an instance of that type. A **forest** has a single **schema NC**, which is replicated to each **domain controller (DC)** in the **forest**. No other NC replicas can contain these objects. Each **attribute** and class in the **forest's** schema is represented as a corresponding object in the **forest's schema NC**. A schema NC cannot contain security principal objects.

Secure Sockets Layer (SSL): A security protocol that supports confidentiality and integrity of messages in client and server applications that communicate over open networks. SSL uses two keys to encrypt data—a public key known to everyone and a private or secret key known only to the recipient of the message. SSL supports server and, optionally, client authentication using X.509 certificates. For more information, see [\[X509\]](#). The SSL protocol is precursor to Transport Layer Security (TLS). The TLS version 1.0 specification is based on SSL version 3.0 [\[SSL3\]](#).

security identifier (SID): An identifier for **security principals** that is used to identify an account or a group. Conceptually, the **SID** is composed of an account authority portion (typically a **domain**) and a smaller integer representing an identity relative to the account authority, termed the **relative identifier (RID)**. The **SID** format is specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2; a string representation of **SIDs** is specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2 and [\[MS-AZOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.2.

security principal: A unique entity identifiable through cryptographic means by at least one key. A **security principal** often corresponds to a human user but can also be a service offering a resource to other **security principals**. Sometimes referred to simply as a "principal".

security-enabled group: A **group object** with GROUP_TYPE_SECURITY_ENABLED present in its groupType **attribute**. Only **security-enabled groups** are added to a security context. See also **group object**.

site: A collection of one or more well-connected (reliable and fast) TCP/IP subnets. By defining **sites** (represented by site objects) an administrator can optimize both **Active Directory** access and **Active Directory** replication with respect to the physical network. When users log in, **Active Directory** clients find **domain controllers (DCs)** that are in the same **site** as the user, or near the same **site** if there is no **DC** in the **site**. See also Knowledge Consistency Checker (KCC). For more information, see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#).

snapshot store instance: A read-only copy of an **Active Directory Domain Services** instance or an **Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services** instance at some point in time.

SOAP: A lightweight protocol for exchanging structured information in a decentralized, distributed environment. **SOAP** uses **XML** technologies to define an extensible messaging framework, which provides a message construct that can be exchanged over a variety of underlying protocols. The framework has been designed to be independent of any particular programming model and other implementation-specific semantics. SOAP 1.2 supersedes SOAP 1.1. See [\[SOAP1.2-1/2003\]](#).

SOAP action: The HTTP request header field used to indicate the intent of the **SOAP** request, using a **URI** value. See [\[SOAP1.1\]](#) section 6.1.1 for more information.

SOAP fault: A container for error and status information within a **SOAP message**. See [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) section 5.4 for more information.

SOAP fault code: The algorithmic mechanism for identifying a **SOAP fault**. See [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) section 5.6 for more information.

SOAP fault detail: A string containing a human-readable explanation of a **SOAP fault**, which is not intended for algorithmic processing. See [SOAP1.2-1/2007] section 5.4.5 for more information.

SOAP fault subcode: An element of a **SOAP fault**, defined in [SOAP1.2-1/2003].

SOAP header: A mechanism for implementing extensions to a **SOAP message** in a decentralized manner without prior agreement between the communicating parties. See [SOAP1.2-1/2007] section 5.2 for more information.

SOAP message: An **XML** document consisting of a mandatory SOAP envelope, an optional **SOAP header**, and a mandatory SOAP body. See [SOAP1.2-1/2007] section 5 for more information.

SOAP mustUnderstand attribute: A global, Boolean **attribute** that is used to indicate whether a header entry is mandatory or optional for the recipient to process. See [SOAP1.2-1/2007] section 5.2.3 for more information.

Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [\[RFC3986\]](#).

Uniform Resource Locator (URL): A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [\[RFC1738\]](#).

universal group: An **Active Directory group** that allows **user objects**, **global groups**, and **universal groups** from anywhere in the **forest** as members. A **group object** *g* is a **universal group** if and only if GROUP_TYPE_UNIVERSAL_GROUP is present in *g*! groupType. A security-enabled universal group is valid for inclusion within ACLs anywhere in the **forest**. If a **domain** is in mixed mode, then a **universal group** cannot be created in that **domain**. See also **domain local group**, **security-enabled group**.

user object: An object of class user. A user object is a security principal object; the principal is a person or service entity running on the computer. The shared secret allows the person or service entity to authenticate itself, as described in ([MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.1).

Web Services Description Language (WSDL): An XML format for describing network services as a set of endpoints that operate on messages that contain either document-oriented or procedure-oriented information. The operations and messages are described abstractly and are bound to a concrete network protocol and message format in order to define an endpoint. Related concrete endpoints are combined into abstract endpoints, which describe a network service. WSDL is extensible, which allows the description of endpoints and their messages regardless of the message formats or network protocols that are used.

WSDL message: An abstract, typed definition of the data that is communicated during a **WSDL operation** [\[WSDL\]](#). Also, an element that describes the data being exchanged between web service providers and clients.

WSDL operation: A single action or function of a web service. The execution of a WSDL operation typically requires the exchange of messages between the service requestor and the service provider.

WSDL port type: A named set of logically-related, abstract **Web Services Description Language (WSDL)** operations and messages.

XML: The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [\[XML1.0\]](#).

XML namespace: A collection of names that is used to identify elements, types, and attributes in XML documents identified in a URI reference [\[RFC3986\]](#). A combination of XML namespace and local name allows XML documents to use elements, types, and attributes that have the same names but come from different sources. For more information, see [\[XMLNS-2ED\]](#).

XML schema: A description of a type of XML document that is typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, in addition to the basic syntax constraints that are imposed by **XML** itself. An XML schema provides a view of a document type at a relatively high level of abstraction.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-ADA1] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Schema Attributes A-L](#)".

[MS-ADA2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Schema Attributes M](#)".

[MS-ADA3] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Schema Attributes N-Z](#)".

[MS-ADDM] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Web Services: Data Model and Common Elements](#)".

[MS-ADLS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services Schema](#)".

[MS-ADSC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Schema Classes](#)".

[MS-ADTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Technical Specification](#)".

[MS-DRSR] Microsoft Corporation, "[Directory Replication Service \(DRS\) Remote Protocol](#)".

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](#)".

[MS-ERREF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Error Codes](#)".

[MS-GPOL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Group Policy: Core Protocol](#)".

[MS-NNS] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET NegotiateStream Protocol](#)".

[MS-SAMR] Microsoft Corporation, "[Security Account Manager \(SAM\) Remote Protocol \(Client-to-Server\)](#)".

[MS-SPNG] Microsoft Corporation, "[Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism \(SPNEGO\) Extension](#)".

[MS-WSDS] Microsoft Corporation, "[WS-Enumeration: Directory Services Protocol Extensions](#)".

[MS-WSPELD] Microsoft Corporation, "[WS-Transfer and WS-Enumeration Protocol Extension for Lightweight Directory Access Protocol v3 Controls](#)".

[MS-WSTIM] Microsoft Corporation, "[WS-Transfer: Identity Management Operations for Directory Access Extensions](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2251] Wahl, M., Howes, T., and Kille, S., "Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3)", RFC 2251, December 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2251.txt>

[RFC3296] Zeilenga, K., "Named Subordinate References in Lightweight Directory (LDAP) Directories", RFC 3296, July 2002, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3296.txt>

[RFC4122] Leach, P., Mealling, M., and Salz, R., "A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace", RFC 4122, July 2005, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4122.txt>

[SOAP1.1] Box, D., Ehnebuske, D., Kakivaya, G., et al., "Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) 1.1", W3C Note, May 2000, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/NOTE-SOAP-20000508/>

[SOAP1.2-1/2003] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 1: Messaging Framework", W3C Recommendation, June 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-soap12-part1-20030624>

[WSASB] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., and Rogers, T., Eds., "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - SOAP Binding", W3C Recommendation, May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-ws-addr-soap-20060509/>

[WSDLSOAP] Angelov, D., Ballinger, K., Butek, R., et al., "WSDL 1.1 Binding Extension for SOAP 1.2", W3C Member Submission, April 2006, <http://www.w3.org/Submission/2006/SUBM-wsdl11soap12-20060405/>

[WSDL] Christensen, E., Curbera, F., Meredith, G., and Weerawarana, S., "Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1", W3C Note, March 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315>

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, December 2009, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-ADOD] Microsoft Corporation, "[Active Directory Protocols Overview](#)".

[MS-AUTHSOD] Microsoft Corporation, "[Authentication Services Protocols Overview](#)".

[MSFT-RSAT] Microsoft Corporation, "Remote Server Administration Tools (RSAT) for Windows operating systems", <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/kb/2693643>

1.3 Overview

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol is one of the protocols that make up the set of **Active Directory Web Services (ADWS)** protocols. The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol permits access to **Active Directory** [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) via the use of common **SOAP**-based Web services.

This protocol adds a protocol to ADWS to permit it to do such operations as changing passwords, expanding **groups**, retrieving **domain**, **forest** and **site** information, and translating names.

To do so, this protocol defines the following **Web Services Description Language (WSDL)** operations: <1>

- [ChangeOptionalFeature](#)
- [ChangePassword](#)
- [GetADDomain](#)
- [GetADDomainController](#)
- [GetADForest](#)
- [GetADGroupMember](#)
- [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#)
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#)
- [GetVersion](#)
- [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#)
- [SetPassword](#)
- [TranslateName](#)

Requests that make use of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol can be identified by the presence of a protocol-specific **SOAP header**.

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol specifies a set of **SOAP faults** that a server is permitted to return to the client to indicate that an error occurred while processing the request. The intent is to allow interoperability between clients and servers by providing a standardized set of errors that both sides of the communication session can understand. This protocol specifies SOAP faults for the custom actions as specified in section [3](#).

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol uses transports that support the sending of **SOAP messages**, as described in section [2.1](#) and as shown in the following layering diagram.

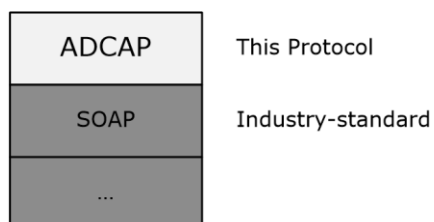


Figure 1: Protocol layering diagram

The information in this document is used by the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol in the set of **ADWS** protocols. The ADWS protocol documentation set comprises this document and the following documents: [\[MS-WSDS\]](#), [\[MS-WPELD\]](#), [\[MS-WSTIM\]](#), and [\[MS-ADDM\]](#).

Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol uses the Microsoft.NET NegotiateStream Protocol Specification [\[MS-NNS\]](#) to establish the security context of the operations as described in section [3.1.4.3](#).

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol assumes that the client is able to discover the server by means not specified in this protocol. [<2>](#)

1.6 Applicability Statement

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol is suitable for use when the implementer desires to retrieve and manipulate data stored in a **directory service** via an **XML**-based model. It is used to manage access to **Active Directory** data (setting and retrieving) which is not easily done via the other protocols specified in this documentation set, including [\[MS-WSDS\]](#), [\[MS-WSTIM\]](#), and [\[MS-WSPELD\]](#). Examples of the capabilities provided by this protocol include retrieving and changing user passwords and retrieving information about the Active Directory **domain** and Active Directory **forest**.

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

Supported Transports: This protocol can be implemented using transports that support sending **SOAP messages** as described in section [2.1](#).

Protocol Versions: This protocol is not versioned.

Capability Negotiation: This protocol does not support version negotiation.

Localization: This protocol includes text strings in various **SOAP faults**. Localization considerations for such strings are specified in the SOAP faults section of each operation described in section [3.3.4](#). See, for example, section [3.3.4.1.8](#) for the ChangePassword operation.

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

There are no vendor-extensible fields.

1.9 Standards Assignments

Parameter	Value	Reference
TCP Port	9389	IANA

Note **XML namespaces** used by **SOAP**-based protocols are listed in section [2.2.1](#).

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol MUST use a transport binding that supports either SOAP 1.1 [\[SOAP1.1\]](#) or SOAP 1.2 [\[SOAP1.2-1/2003\]](#). All messages MUST be formatted as specified in either SOAP 1.1 or SOAP 1.2. [<3>](#)

2.2 Common Message Syntax

This section contains common definitions used by this protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses **XML schema** as defined in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) and [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#), and **Web Services Description Language** as defined in [\[WSDL\]](#).

2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references various **XML namespaces** using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
ca:	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions	This specification
ser:	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/	This specification.
sera:	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays	This specification.
soap12:	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap12/	[WSDLSOAP]
wsam:	http://www.w3.org/2007/05/addressing/metadata	This specification.
wsdl:	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/	[WSDL]
xs:	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	[XMLSCHEMA1]
xsi:	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance	[XMLSCHEMA1]

2.2.2 Messages

This protocol does not contain any **WSDL messages** that are used in more than one operation.

2.2.3 Elements

The following table summarizes the set of common **XML schema** element definitions defined by this specification. XML schema element definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Element	Description
ActiveDirectoryGroup	An extension of the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element to include a GroupScope and a GroupType.

Element	Description
ActiveDirectoryObject	The base object for the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element.
ActiveDirectoryPrincipal	Represents a principal .
CustomActionFault	The base fault for all the Custom Action faults.
Server	Specifies which directory service a request is intended for.

2.2.3.1 ActiveDirectoryObject

The ActiveDirectoryObject element represents an object in the directory. This element MUST NOT be returned in any messages in the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, because the complex type ActiveDirectoryObject is used only as a base type, with no elements created from that type. The ActiveDirectoryObject element MUST NOT be null.

```
<xs:element
  name="ActiveDirectoryObject"
  nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryObject" />
```

2.2.3.2 ActiveDirectoryPrincipal

The ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element represents a **principal** ([MS-ADTS] section 5.1.1.5). It is an extension of the [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) (section 2.2.3.1) element to include a SamAccountName (section [2.2.4.2.1](#)) and a **SID** (section [2.2.4.2.2](#)). The ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element MUST NOT be null.

```
<xs:element
  name="ActiveDirectoryPrincipal" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
```

2.2.3.3 ActiveDirectoryGroup

The ActiveDirectoryGroup element is contained in the response for **group** information. It is an extension of the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element (section [2.2.3.2](#)) to include a [GroupScope](#) (section [2.2.4.3.1](#)) and a [GroupType](#) (section [2.2.4.3.2](#)). The ActiveDirectoryGroup element MUST NOT be null.

```
<xs:element
  name="ActiveDirectoryGroup" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroup" />
```

2.2.3.4 CustomActionFault

The CustomActionFault element is the base fault for all the Custom Action faults. This fault MUST NOT be returned directly by any Custom Actions. Only the derived children fault of this element is to be returned.

```
<xs:element name="CustomActionFault" nillable="true" type="ca:CustomActionFault" />
```

2.2.3.5 Server

An implementation MAY [allow](#) multiple **directory services** to be accessed via a single **endpoint**. Therefore, when sending a **SOAP** request message (for example, to change a password), the requestor MUST specify which directory service the request is intended for. The Server **SOAP header**, which is located in the `http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Customactions` **XML namespace**, is used to accomplish this. It MUST be specified by the requestor in any SOAP request message that is intended to target a specific directory service.

The contents of the Server header are the string literal "ldap:" followed by an integer (expressed as a string in base 10) that specifies the TCP port number of the desired directory service's **LDAP** interface.

In the following example, the requestor is asking that the operation (ADCAP ChangePassword) that is specified in the **SOAP message** be performed against the directory service that listens on port 3268.

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/ChangePassword</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:3268</ca:Serve
      r>
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:a541d67c-707d-41f0-b27e-78d40b5a8293</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
      ndows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <ChangePasswordRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <AccountDN>CN=Guest,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</AccountDN>
        <NewPassword>Password2</NewPassword>
        <OldPassword>Password1</OldPassword>
        <PartitionDN>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</PartitionDN>
      </ChangePasswordRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>
```

2.2.4 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the set of common **XML schema** complex type definitions defined by this specification. XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Complex Type	Description
ActiveDirectoryObject	The base type for the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type and the ActiveDirectoryPartition complex type. Represents a directory object .
ActiveDirectoryPrincipal	An extension of an ActiveDirectoryObject complex type definition, adding a SID element and a SamAccountName element.

Complex Type	Description
ActiveDirectoryGroup	Extends the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type definition to specify group results.
ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup	Defines an array of ActiveDirectoryGroup complex types.
ArgumentErrorDetailCA	Indicates that one or more of the parameters supplied were invalid.
CustomActionFault	The base type for all Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol faults.
DirectoryErrorDetailCA	Supplies details about the directory or LDAP error that was returned.
sera:ArrayOfString	Defines an array of strings.

2.2.4.1 ActiveDirectoryObject

The ActiveDirectoryObject complex type represents a **directory object**.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectClass" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
    <xs:element name="ObjectTypes" nillable="true" type="ser:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element name="ReferenceServer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.4.1.1 ActiveDirectoryObject/DistinguishedName

The DistinguishedName element specifies the **distinguished name (DN)** of the ActiveDirectoryObject **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.1.2 ActiveDirectoryObject/Name

The Name element specifies the name of the ActiveDirectoryObject **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.1.3 ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectClass

The ObjectClass element specifies the **object class** of the ActiveDirectoryObject **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="ObjectClass" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.1.4 ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectGuid

The ObjectGuid element specifies the **GUID** of the ActiveDirectoryObject **directory object**. GUID is defined in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.4.

```
<xs:element name="ObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
```

2.2.4.1.5 ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectTypes

The ObjectTypes element specifies an array of **object class** strings (the objectClass hierarchy) that form the **object class inheritance** of the ActiveDirectoryObject **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="ObjectTypes" nillable="true" type="ser:ArrayOfstring" />
```

2.2.4.1.6 ActiveDirectoryObject/ReferenceServer

When the **directory service** is **AD DS**, the ReferenceServer element is the **fully qualified domain name (FQDN) (1)** of the **domain** for this ActiveDirectoryObject, ActiveDirectoryPrincipal, or ActiveDirectoryGroup **directory object**. If the directory service is **AD LDS**, this element is a string "servername:port", where *servername* is the name of the AD LDS server hosting the **NC** for this ActiveDirectoryObject, ActiveDirectoryPrincipal, or ActiveDirectoryGroup directory object, and *port* is the base-10 representation of the TCP port number that the AD LDS instance is using for **LDAP**.

```
<xs:element name="ReferenceServer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.2 ActiveDirectoryPrincipal

The ActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type is an extension of an ActiveDirectoryObject complex type definition (section [2.2.4.1](#)), adding a **SID** element and a SamAccountName element.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryPrincipal">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SID" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.4.2.1 ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SamAccountName

The SamAccountName element specifies the account name of the **principal** specified by the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal or ActiveDirectoryGroup **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.2.2 ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SID

The **SID** element specifies the object security identifier (SID) on the **principal** specified by the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal or ActiveDirectoryGroup **directory object**. The SID is encoded in base64Binary format ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.16).

```
<xs:element name="SID" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
```

2.2.4.3 ActiveDirectoryGroup

The ActiveDirectoryGroup complex type extends the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal (section [2.2.4.2](#)) complex type definition, adding the elements GroupScope and GroupType.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryPrincipal">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="GroupScope" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupScope" />
        <xs:element name="GroupType" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.4.3.1 ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupScope

The [GroupScope](#) element contains the Group Scope (Unknown, DomainLocal, Global or Universal; see section 2.2.5.1) of the ActiveDirectoryGroup **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="GroupScope" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupScope" />
```

2.2.4.3.2 ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupType

The GroupType element contains the **group** type (Unknown, Distribution or Security, see section [2.2.5.2](#)) of the ActiveDirectoryGroup **directory object**.

```
<xs:element name="GroupType" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupType" />
```

2.2.4.4 ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup

The ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup complex type defines an array of ActiveDirectoryGroup (section [2.2.4.3](#)) complex types.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="ActiveDirectoryGroup"
      nillable="true"
      type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroup" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.4.5 ArgumentErrorDetailCA

The ArgumentErrorDetailCA complex type definition SHOULD be used in a **SOAP fault** to indicate that one or more of the parameters supplied were invalid.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArgumentErrorDetailCA">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParameterName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortMessage" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.4.5.1 ArgumentErrorDetailCA/Message

The Message element contains a human-readable error string explaining the nature of the argument error that occurred. [5](#) The value of this element is implementation-specific; therefore a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.5.2 ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ParameterName

The ParameterName element contains a human-readable error string containing the name of the argument that caused the error. [6](#) The value of this element is implementation-specific; therefore, a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="ParameterName"
  nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.5.3 ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage

The ShortMessage element contains a human-readable error string that explains the nature of the argument error that occurred. [7](#) The value of this element is implementation specific; therefore, a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="ShortMessage" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.6 CustomActionFault

The CustomActionFault complex type definition SHOULD be the base type for all Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol faults.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomActionFault">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="ArgumentError" nillable="true" type="ca:ArgumentErrorDetailCA" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="DirectoryError" nillable="true" type="ca:DirectoryErrorDetailCA" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="Error" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="ShortError" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

The ADCAP protocol implementation MUST return only one of the following elements: ArgumentError, DirectoryError, or Error.

2.2.4.6.1 CustomActionFault/ArgumentError

The `ArgumentError` element SHOULD be used in a **SOAP fault** to indicate that one or more of the parameters supplied were invalid.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="ArgumentError"
  nillable="true" type="ca:ArgumentErrorDetailCA" />
```

2.2.4.6.2 CustomActionFault/DirectoryError

The `DirectoryError` element SHOULD be used in a **SOAP fault** to supply details about the directory error that was returned.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="DirectoryError"
  nillable="true" type="ca:DirectoryErrorDetailCA" />
```

2.2.4.6.3 CustomActionFault/Error

The `Error` element contains a human-readable error string explaining the nature of the error that occurred. [<8>](#) The value of this element is implementation specific; therefore, a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="Error" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.6.4 CustomActionFault/ShortError

The `ShortError` element contains a human-readable error string explaining the nature of the error that occurred. [<9>](#) The value of this element is implementation specific; therefore, a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="ShortError" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.7 DirectoryErrorDetailCA

The `DirectoryErrorDetailCA` complex type definition SHOULD be used in a **SOAP fault** to supply details about the directory or **LDAP** error that was returned.

```
<xs:complexType name="DirectoryErrorDetailCA">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="ErrorCode" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="ExtendedErrorMessage" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="MatchedDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="Referral" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="ShortMessage" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0"
      name="Win32ErrorCode" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.4.7.1 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ErrorCode

The ErrorCode element contains a numeric error code, in string form, representing the cause of the error.

```
<xs:element  
  minOccurs="0" name="ErrorCode" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.7.2 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ExtendedErrorMessage

The ExtendedErrorMessage element contains a human-readable error string explaining the nature of the error that occurred. The value of this element is implementation-specific; therefore a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element  
  minOccurs="0" name="ExtendedErrorMessage"  
  nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.7.3 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/MatchedDN

The MatchedDN element contains an **LDAP** matchedDN as specified in [\[RFC2251\]](#).

```
<xs:element  
  minOccurs="0" name="MatchedDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.7.4 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Message

The Message element contains a human-readable error string that explains the nature of the directory error that occurred.[<10>](#) The value of this element is implementation specific; therefore, a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element  
  minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.7.5 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Referral

The Referral element contains an **LDAP** referral **URL** as specified in [\[RFC2251\]](#).

```
<xs:element  
  minOccurs="0" name="Referral"  
  nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

2.2.4.7.6 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage

The ShortMessage element contains a human-readable error string explaining the nature of the error that occurred.[<11>](#) The value of this element is implementation specific; therefore, a client MUST NOT rely on the value.

```
<xs:element  
  minOccurs="0" name="ShortMessage" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.7.7 DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Win32ErrorCode

When [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/errorCode](#) (section 2.2.4.7.1) is an **LDAP** error code, the Win32ErrorCode element SHOULD contain the Win32 error code ([\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.2), in string form, translated from the error contained in ErrorCode. [<12>](#) When ErrorCode is a non-LDAP error code, the Win32ErrorCode element SHOULD contain the error contained in ErrorCode.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="Win32ErrorCode"
  nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

2.2.4.8 sera:ArrayOfString

The sera:ArrayOfString complex type defines an array of strings.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="string" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

2.2.5 Simple Types

The following table summarizes the set of common **XML schema** simple type definitions defined by this specification. XML schema simple type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Simple type	Description
ActiveDirectoryGroupScope	Specifies the type of the GroupScope element.
ActiveDirectoryGroupType	Defines the allowable types of groups .
ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole	Represents the FSMO roles that a directory service can hold.
ser:duration	Defines a type to express a duration of time.
ser:guid	Defines a globally unique identifier (GUID) using a pattern.

2.2.5.1 ActiveDirectoryGroupScope

This enumeration simple type is used to specify the type of the GroupScope element. It indicates the type of **group** that is specified in the ActiveDirectoryGroup element.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryGroupScope">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DomainLocal" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Global" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Universal" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
Unknown	The group membership is unknown.
DomainLocal	The group membership is in a domain local group .
Global	The group membership is in a global group .
Universal	The group membership is in a universal group .

2.2.5.2 ActiveDirectoryGroupType

The ActiveDirectoryGroupType simple type defines the three allowable types of **groups** (Unknown, Distribution, and Security).

This enumeration simple type is used to specify the type of the [GroupType](#) element. It indicates the type of group that is specified in the [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) element.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryGroupType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Distribution" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Security" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
Unknown	The type of group represented is unknown.
Distribution	The group does not represent a group of security principals .
Security	The group represents a group of security principals.

2.2.5.3 ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole

The ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole simple type is an enumeration, representing the **FSMO roles** that a **directory service** can hold.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="PDCEmulator" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RIDMaster" />
    <xs:enumeration value="InfrastructureMaster" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SchemaMaster" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DomainNamingMaster" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The enumeration values specify a FSMO role, according to the following table.

Value	Description
"PDCEmulator"	PDC Emulator FSMO role, per [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.4.
"RIDMaster"	relative identifier (RID) Master FSMO role, per [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.3.
"InfrastructureMaster"	Infrastructure Master FSMO role, per [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.5.
"SchemaMaster"	Schema Master FSMO role, per [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.
"DomainNamingMaster"	Domain Naming Master FSMO role, per [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.2.

2.2.5.4 ser:duration

The ser:duration simple type defines a type to express a duration of time.

```
<xs:simpleType name="duration">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:duration">
    <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?" />
    <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

2.2.5.5 ser:guid

The ser:guid simple type defines a **GUID** using a pattern.

```
<xs:simpleType name="guid">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern
      value="[\da-fA-F]{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

2.2.6 Attributes

This specification does not define any common **XML schema attribute** definitions.

2.2.7 Groups

This specification does not define any common **XML schema group** definitions.

2.2.8 Attribute Groups

This specification does not define any common **XML schema attribute group** definitions.

2.3 Directory Service Schema Elements

The protocol accesses the **directory service** schema classes and **attributes** listed in the following table.

For the syntactic specifications of the following <Class> or <Class> <Attribute> pairs, refer either to:

Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) ([[MS-ADA1](#)], [[MS-ADA2](#)], [[MS-ADA3](#)], and [[MS-ADSC](#)]).

Or to:

Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS) ([[MS-ADLS](#)]).

Class	Attribute
computer	dnsHostName memberOf name objectSID operatingSystemHotFix operatingSystem operatingSystemServicePack operatingSystemVersion sAMAccountName userAccountControl
crossRef	distinguishedName dnsRoot Enabled nETBIOSName ncName objectGUID systemFlags trustParent
crossRefContainer	fSMORoleOwner msDS-Behavior-Version msDS-SPNSuffixes uPNSuffixes
dMD	fSMORoleOwner
domainDNS	distinguishedName fSMORoleOwner gpLink msDS-AllowedDNSSuffixes msDS-Behavior-Version msDS-LogonTimeSyncInterval managedBy name objectSID objectClass rIDManagerReference subRefs wellKnownObjects
foreignSecurityPrincipal	objectSID
group	groupType member

Class	Attribute
	memberOf name objectSID sAMAccountName
inetOrgPerson	unicodePwd userPassword
infrastructureUpdate	fSMORoleOwner
nTDSDSA	distinguishedName invocationId msDS-hasDomainNCs msDS-hasMasterNCs msDS-hasFullReplicaNCs hasPartialReplicaNCs msDS-PortLDAP msDS-PortSSL name objectCategory options
rIDManager	fSMORoleOwner
rootDSE	becomeDomainMaster becomeInfrastructureMaster becomePdc becomeRidMaster becomeSchemaMaster defaultNamingContext disableOptionalFeature enableOptionalFeature isGlobalCatalogReady supportedCapabilities<13>
server	distinguishedName dnsHostName objectGUID serverReference
site	cn
user	name memberOf objectSID primaryGroupID sAMAccountName userPassword unicodePwd

3 Protocol Details

The following sections describe the behavior of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol. This protocol follows a client-server model, in which a client sends a **SOAP message** containing a request (a [ChangePassword](#), [GetADGroupMember](#), [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#), [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#), [SetPassword](#), [TranslateName](#), [ChangeOptionalFeature](#), [GetADDomain](#), [GetADDomainController](#), [GetADForest](#), [GetVersion](#), or [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) operation) to the server, and the server responds with a SOAP message containing the response (or a **SOAP fault**, if an error occurred during server processing). [<14>](#)

In the following sections, the operations are grouped by the two **WSDL port types** to which they apply, the AccountManagement (section [3.3](#)) port type (on which ChangePassword, GetADGroupMember, GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup, GetADPrincipalGroupMembership, SetPassword and TranslateName operations are processed) and the TopologyManagement (section [3.4](#)) port type (on which ChangeOptionalFeature, GetADDomain, GetADDomainController, GetADForest, GetVersion and MoveADOperationMasterRole operations are processed). Prior to discussing the operation-specific behaviors associated with each port type, a common server processing section is included that contains protocol details common to all operations on all port types.

The client side of this protocol is simply a pass-through. That is, no additional timers or other state is required on the client side of this protocol. Calls made by the higher-layer protocol or application are passed directly to the transport, and the results returned by the transport are passed directly back to the higher-layer protocol or application.

3.1 Common Server Processing and Notational Conventions

This section describes processing that is common to all operations on all port types. Specifically, it discusses the **SOAP header** that is included by clients on **SOAP messages** to identify Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol requests. It also documents the abstract data model and initialization procedure common to all port types.

If *e* is an element, then the following list defines common states of the value of *e*:

- **Empty:** The string "<*e*></*ee* element.
- **Null:** The string "<*e* nil='true'></*ee* element.
- **Not Present:** A **SOAP** block that does not contain the string "<*ee* that is not present.
- **Unspecific:** The string "<*eee*. The value can include null, empty, or not present, if permitted for *e*.

3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

An implementer should read [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.1 and 3.1.1.2 to understand the data model in this specification. Specifically, the State Modeling Primitives and Notation Conventions in this document are per [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.1.2.

This protocol operates over an external **directory instance** that is composed of a set of named objects as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.

Objects are retrieved from the directory database using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol Web Service Protocol by specifying **attribute** values that the object's attribute's values satisfy (for example, object!distinguishedName must match an input string). Sections [3.1.1.1](#) and [3.1.1.2](#) list the **Active Directory** attributes and classes that are relevant to this protocol.

When requesting or manipulating **directory objects**, the constraints on individual objects and their attributes MUST be honored as specified in [MS-ADTS].

3.1.1.1 Attribute List

The following **attributes** are referenced by this protocol (listed by ldapDisplayName). For a normative description of these attributes, see [\[MS-ADA1\]](#), [\[MS-ADA2\]](#), and [\[MS-ADA3\]](#).

- cn
- distinguishedName
- dnsHostName
- dnsRoot
- fsmoRoleOwner
- gPLink
- groupType
- hasPartialReplicaNCs
- invocationId
- managedBy
- member
- memberOf
- msDS-AllowedDNSSuffixes
- msDS-Behavior-Version
- msDS-HasDomainNCs
- msDS-hasFullReplicaNCs
- msDS-hasMasterNCs
- msDS-LogonTimeSyncInterval
- msDS-SPNSuffixes
- name
- nCName
- nETBIOName
- objectCategory
- objectClass
- objectGUID

- objectSid
- operatingSystem
- operatingSystemHotFix
- operatingSystemServicePack
- operatingSystemVersion
- options
- rIDManagerReference
- sAMAccountName
- serverReference
- subRefs
- systemFlags
- trustParent
- unicodePwd
- uPNSuffixes
- userAccountControl
- userPassword
- wellKnownObjects

For the normative description of the following attributes, see [\[MS-ADLS\]](#).

- msDS-PortLDAP
- msDS-PortSSL

For the normative description of the following attributes, see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.3.2 and 3.1.1.3.3.

- becomeDomainMaster
- becomeInfrastructureMaster
- becomePdc
- becomeRidMaster
- becomeSchemaMaster
- defaultNamingContext
- disableOptionalFeature
- enableOptionalFeature
- isGlobalCatalogReady
- supportedCapabilities<[15](#)>

3.1.1.2 Object Class List

The following classes are referenced by this protocol (listed by ldapDisplayName). For a normative description of these classes, see [\[MS-ADSC\]](#).

- classSchema
- computer
- configuration
- crossRef
- crossRefContainer
- dMD
- domainDNS
- foreignSecurityPrincipal
- group
- inetOrgPerson
- infrastructureUpdate
- nTDSDSA
- rIDManager
- server
- site
- sitesContainer
- user

3.1.1.3 Read and Write Operations

The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol consists of 12 **WSDL operations**, on two ports (AccountManagement, section [3.3](#), and TopologyManagement, section [3.4](#)). Of these 12 WSDL operations, eight consist of reading information, and four consist of writing information. The eight read WSDL operations are listed in section [3.1.1.3.1](#), and the four write operations are listed in section [3.1.1.3.2](#).

3.1.1.3.1 Read Operations

- [GetVersion \(section 3.4.4.5\)](#)
- [GetADGroupMember \(section 3.3.4.2\)](#)
- [GetADDomain \(section 3.4.4.2\)](#)
- [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup \(section 3.3.4.3\)](#)
- [GetADDomainController \(section 3.4.4.3\)](#)
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership \(section 3.3.4.4\)](#)

- [GetADForest \(section 3.4.4.4\)](#)
- [TranslateName \(section 3.3.4.6\)](#)

3.1.1.3.2 Write Operations

- [ChangePassword \(section 3.3.4.1\)](#)
- [ChangeOptionalFeature \(section 3.4.4.1\)](#)
- [SetPassword \(section 3.3.4.5\)](#)
- [MoveADOperationMasterRole \(section 3.4.4.6\)](#)

3.1.2 Timers

None.

3.1.3 Initialization

When this protocol initializes, it MUST begin listening on **endpoints** for the AccountManagement (section [3.3](#)) and TopologyManagement (section [3.4](#)) port types. The endpoints exposed, along with the transports and authentication mechanisms used by this protocol, are specified in [\[MS-ADDM\]](#) section 2.1.

3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.1.4.1 Header Processing Rules

With the exception of the GetVersion operation, a client MUST include the Server element (section [2.2.3.5](#)) as a **SOAP header** in all Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol requests. The client SHOULD set the **SOAP mustUnderstand attribute** to true on this element.

When the server receives an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol request on which the Server element is present as a SOAP header, the server processes the request in accord with Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation(s) as described in this document. Otherwise, the server rejects the request entirely. If the server receives an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol request where the SOAP header contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element, the server returns a **SOAP fault** corresponding to the Custom Action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.1.8.1](#), [3.3.4.2.8.1](#), [3.3.4.3.8.1](#), [3.3.4.4.8.1](#), [3.3.4.5.8.1](#), [3.3.4.6.8.1](#), [3.4.4.1.8.1](#), [3.4.4.2.8.1](#), [3.4.4.3.8.1](#), [3.4.4.4.8.1](#), and [3.4.4.6.8.1](#). The interpretation of an invalid or unknown Server element is as follows.

- A Custom Action Protocol request with a SOAP header containing a Server element that does not conform to section 2.2.3.5 is considered to specify an invalid Server element.
- A Custom Action Protocol request with a SOAP header containing a Server element that conforms to the format constraints specified in section 2.2.3.5 but fails to identify an instance of a **directory service** is considered to specify an unknown Server element.

3.1.4.2 Common Response Elements Processing Rules

3.1.4.2.1 ActiveDirectoryGroup

The GroupScope element is populated from the group!groupType ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 2.2.12), according to the table that follows. If group!groupType is not set, cannot be read, or does not contain

one of the values listed in the table that follows, the GroupScope element SHOULD be populated with Unknown.<16>

groupType contains (Symbolic name [MS-ADTS])	Value of GroupScope element	Group scope
GROUP_TYPE_BUILTIN_LOCAL_GROUP	DomainLocal	The group membership is in a domain local group .
GROUP_TYPE_RESOURCE_GROUP	DomainLocal	The group membership is in a domain local group.
GROUP_TYPE_ACCOUNT_GROUP	Global	The group membership is in a global group .
GROUP_TYPE_UNIVERSAL_GROUP	Universal	The group membership is in a universal group .

The GroupType element is populated from the group!groupType flag GROUP_TYPE_SECURITY_ENABLED ([MS-ADTS] section 2.2.12), according to the following table. If group!groupType is not set or cannot be read, the GroupType element SHOULD be populated with Unknown.<17>

GROUP_TYPE_SECURITY_ENABLED	Value of GroupType Element	Meaning
Zero	Distribution	The group does not represent a group of security principals .
One	Security	The group represents a group of security principals.

3.1.4.2.2 ActiveDirectoryObject

The DistinguishedName element is populated from the **directory object's distinguishedName** attribute. If the **DistinguishedName** attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections 3.4.4.2.8.1, 3.4.4.3.8.1, and 3.4.4.4.8.1. For the [GetADDomain \(section 3.4.4.2\)](#) custom action defined in section 3.4.4.2, however, if the **distinguishedName** attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server returns a null [ActiveDirectoryObject/DistinguishedName](#) element. Therefore, except in the response to the GetADDomain custom action, the DistinguishedName element MUST NOT be null in any other custom action response.

The Name element is populated from the group!name, user!name, or **computer!name** attribute on the **group object**, **user object**, or **computer object** depending on which type of directory object a response encapsulates. If the attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server returns a null [ActiveDirectoryObject/Name](#) element.

The ObjectClass element is populated from the directory object's **objectClass** attribute. This element contains the most specific structural **object class** ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.4) among the set of classes in the multivalued **objectClass** attribute's values. If the **objectClass** attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, and:

- The custom action is `GetADDomain` or [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#), then the server MUST return a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.3.8.5](#) and [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).
- The custom action is [GetADGroupMember](#) or [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#), then the server omits the object when constructing the response (sections [3.3.4.2.2.6](#) and [3.3.4.4.2.7](#)).

The `ObjectClass` element MUST NOT be null in any custom action response.

The `ObjectGuid` element is populated from the directory object's **objectGUID** attribute, converted to UUID string form ([\[RFC4122\]](#) section 3). If the **objectGUID** attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server MUST return a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.2.8.1](#), [3.3.4.3.8.1](#), and [3.3.4.4.8.5](#). For the `GetADDomain` custom action defined in section 3.4.4.2, however, if the **objectGUID** attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server populates the `ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectGuid` element with a value of 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000. The **ObjectGuid** element MUST NOT be null in any custom action response.

The `ObjectTypes` element is populated from the directory object's **objectClass** multivalued attribute. The values in the array are ordered in the same sequence as values in the **objectClass** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.2.4.3). If the **objectClass** multivalued attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, and:

- The custom action is `GetADDomain` or `GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup`, then the server MUST return a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.3.8.5](#) and [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).
- The custom action is `GetADGroupMember` or `GetADPrincipalGroupMembership`, then the server omits the object when constructing the response (sections [3.3.4.2.2.6](#) and [3.3.4.4.2.7](#)).

The `ObjectTypes` element MUST NOT be null in any custom action response.

The `ReferenceServer` element is populated as follows:

- If the **directory instance** is **AD DS** and:
 - The custom actions is not `GetADDomain` (section 3.4.4.2), then the element is populated by converting from the **rootDSE!defaultNamingContext** attribute (**fully qualified domain name (FQDN) (1)**) to a canonical name following the syntactic transformation described in [MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.1.7, but with any trailing "/" omitted. If the **rootDSE!defaultNamingContext** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server MUST return a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.2.8.5](#), [3.3.4.3.8.5](#), and [3.3.4.4.8.6](#).
 - The custom action is `GetADDomain`, then the element is populated with the value of the [ActiveDirectoryPartition/DNSRoot \(section 3.4.4.2.3.2.3\)](#) element of the response.
- If the directory instance is **AD LDS**, the element is populated from the server name, concatenated with a colon (:) followed by the base 10 representation of the TCP port number that AD LDS is using. Note that the port number string is equal to the `Server` element port number that was received in the message header. The server name is populated from the **Active Directory** instance's **computer!dNSHostName** attribute, for the computer object representing this **DC**. If the **dNSHostName** attribute is not present on the computer object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server MUST return a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.2.8.5](#), [3.3.4.3.8.5](#), [3.3.4.4.8.6](#), and [3.4.4.2.8.2](#).

3.1.4.2.3 ActiveDirectoryPrincipal

The `SamAccountName` element is populated from the `group!sAMAccountName` or `user!sAMAccountName` attribute on the **user object** or **group object**. If the **attribute** is not present on the **directory object** or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server returns a null [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SamAccountName](#) element.

The **SID** element is populated from the `group!objectSID`, `user!objectSID`, or `computer!objectSID` attribute on the group object, user object, or **computer object**. If the attribute is not present on the directory object or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, then the server returns a null [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SID](#) element.

3.1.4.3 Security Context of Operations

When the server receives an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol request, the operations are performed under the caller's security context. The caller's security context is established as specified in [\[MS-NNS\]](#) section 3.1.4. The client MUST allow the server to impersonate its credentials, otherwise; the server returns a **SOAP fault** corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.1.8.8](#), [3.3.4.5.8.8](#), [3.3.4.6.8.3](#), [3.4.4.1.8.6](#), [3.4.4.2.8.4](#), [3.4.4.3.8.4](#), [3.4.4.4.8.3](#), [3.4.4.5.8](#), and [3.4.4.6.8.6](#).

For the [GetADGroupMember](#), [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#), and [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) custom actions, if any of the following is true:

- The [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#) element of [GetADGroupMember](#) specifies a **group** from a **domain** that is different from what is hosted by the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) (section 2.2.3.5) in the **SOAP header**).
- The [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN](#) element of [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) specifies an object from a domain that is different from what is hosted by the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) in the SOAP header).
- The [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN](#) element of [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) specifies an object from a domain that is different from what is hosted by the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) in the SOAP header).
- The group specified in [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#) contains **security principals** that are defined in a domain that is different from what is hosted by the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) in the SOAP header).
- The security principal specified in [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN](#) is part of a **security-enabled group** defined in a domain that is different from what is hosted by the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) in the SOAP header).
- The security principal specified in [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN](#) is part of a group defined in a domain that is different from what is hosted by the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) (section 2.2.3.5) in the SOAP header).

Then, these custom actions rely on implementation specific server-to-server protocol behavior to retrieve information from remote servers in order to populate their response elements. For such requests, in addition to allowing the server to impersonate the client's credentials, the client MUST allow the server to delegate its credentials and execute operations on remote servers using the client's security context. Otherwise, the server returns a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.2.8.7](#), [3.3.4.3.8.7](#), and [3.3.4.4.8.8](#).

If none of the above is true, these custom actions populate their response elements by retrieving information from the target server (specified by the [Server element](#) in the SOAP header). For such requests, the client MUST allow the server to impersonate its credentials, otherwise; the server returns a SOAP fault corresponding to the custom action that was requested as described in sections [3.3.4.2.8.6](#), [3.3.4.3.8.6](#), and [3.3.4.4.8.7](#).

3.1.5 Timer Events

None.

3.1.6 Other Local Events

None.

3.2 Port Types

This protocol includes the following port types.

Namespace	Port type
http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions	AccountManagement (section 3.3)
http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions	TopologyManagement (section 3.4)

3.3 AccountManagement Server Details

This section describes the server behaviors of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol as they apply to the protocol's [AccountManagement](#) port type. In the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, this port type is used to process six **WSDL operations**:

- [ChangePassword](#)
- [GetADGroupMember](#)
- [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#)
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#)
- [SetPassword](#)
- [TranslateName](#)

This protocol defines a **SOAP message** for each of these operations.

3.3.1 Abstract Data Model

See the abstract data model in the common processing section [3.1.1](#).

3.3.2 Timers

None.

3.3.3 Initialization

See the initialization in the common processing section [3.1.3](#).

3.3.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The following table summarizes the list of **WSDL operations** as defined by this specification.

Operation	Description
ChangePassword	Changes the password for an account.
GetADGroupMember	Retrieves the recursive or non-recursive members of the specified group .
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup	Retrieves the security-enabled groups that the specified user is a member of (recursively).
GetADPrincipalGroupMembership	Retrieves the direct (non-recursive) group membership of the specified principal .
SetPassword	Sets the password for an account.
TranslateName	Translates names specified in one format to another format.

3.3.4.1 ChangePassword

A server processes a ChangePassword request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the ChangePasswordRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/ChangePassword>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ChangePassword">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/ChangePassword"
    name="ChangePasswordRequest"
    message="ca:ChangePasswordRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/ChangePasswordResponse"
    name="ChangePasswordResponse"
    message="ca:ChangePasswordResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="ChangePasswordFault"
    message=
      "ca:AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the ChangePassword request, the server changes the password on the **principal** contained in the ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN element ([3.3.4.1.2.3](#)), specified by the **naming context (NC)** that is contained in the ChangePasswordRequest/PartitionDN element (section [3.3.4.1.2.6](#)). The current password is contained in the ChangePasswordRequest/OldPassword element (section [3.3.4.1.2.5](#)), and the new password is contained in the ChangePasswordRequest/NewPassword element (section [3.3.4.1.2.4](#)). Upon success, the server MUST return a [ChangePasswordResponse](#) message (section 3.3.4.1.1.3) with an empty [ChangePasswordResponse](#) element (section 3.3.4.1.2.7).

In the case of **AD LDS**, the ChangePassword custom action changes the value of the user!userPassword or the **inetOrgPerson!userPassword** attribute of the given **security principal**. In the case of **AD DS**, either the user!unicodePwd or the **inetOrgPerson!unicodePwd** attribute is

changed. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.1.5 and [\[MS-SAMR\]](#) section 3.1.1.7.2 for additional processing considerations that apply.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition, as specified in section [3.3.4.1.8](#).

3.3.4.1.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage	Contains a ChangePasswordFault element.
ChangePasswordRequest	Used to change the password of a principal .
ChangePasswordResponse	The response to the ChangePasswordRequest message.

3.3.4.1.1.1 AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage

The AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage message contains a [ChangePasswordFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name="
AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:ChangePasswordFault " />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A ChangePasswordFault element, as specified in section 3.3.4.1.2.1.

3.3.4.1.1.2 ChangePasswordRequest

The ChangePasswordRequest message contains a [ChangePasswordRequest](#) element, and is sent by the client to the server to change the password of a **principal**.

```
<wsdl:message name="ChangePasswordRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangePasswordRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A ChangePasswordRequest element, as specified in section 3.3.4.1.2.2.

3.3.4.1.1.3 ChangePasswordResponse

The ChangePasswordResponse message contains a [ChangePasswordResponse](#) element with the server response to the ChangePasswordRequest message.

```
<wsdl:message name="ChangePasswordResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangePasswordResponse " />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A ChangePasswordResponse element, as specified in section 3.3.4.1.2.7.

3.3.4.1.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
ChangePasswordFault	Forms the body of a ChangePasswordFault message.
ChangePasswordRequest	Forms the body of the ChangePassword request.
ChangePasswordResponse	Contains the response to a ChangePasswordRequest.

3.3.4.1.2.1 ChangePasswordFault

The ChangePasswordFault element forms the body of a ChangePasswordFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.3.4.1.3.1](#) for the definition of the type.

```
<xs:element name="ChangePasswordFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:ChangePasswordFault" />
```

3.3.4.1.2.2 ChangePasswordRequest

The ChangePasswordRequest element forms the body of the ChangePassword request, and contains the *AccountDN*, *NewPassword*, *OldPassword*, and *PartitionDN* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="ChangePasswordRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="AccountDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="NewPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="OldPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.1.2.3 ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN

The AccountDN element contains the **distinguished name (DN)** of the **directory object** representing the **principal** whose password should be changed.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccountDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.1.2.4 ChangePasswordRequest/NewPassword

The NewPassword element contains a string that represents the desired new password that is to be assigned to the specified **principal**.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.1.2.5 ChangePasswordRequest/OldPassword

The OldPassword element contains a string that represents the current password for the specified **principal**.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OldPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.1.2.6 ChangePasswordRequest/PartitionDN

The PartitionDN element contains the **DN** of the root of the **naming context (NC)**, which represents the NC that contains the **principal** specified in [ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN](#).

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The PartitionDN element refers to the **directory instance** root **directory object** of the NC ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1) that contains the directory object referenced by ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN.

3.3.4.1.2.7 ChangePasswordResponse

The ChangePasswordResponse element contains the response to a [ChangePasswordRequest](#), and contains no child elements and so conveys no information to the client other than that the [ChangePassword](#) operation requested by the client was performed successfully.

```
<xs:element name="ChangePasswordResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.1.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ChangePasswordFault	Extends a CustomActionFault complex type. Returned by the server when it is unable to process the ChangePassword request.

3.3.4.1.3.1 ChangePasswordFault

The ChangePasswordFault complex type extends a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [ChangePassword](#) request.

```

<xs:complexType name="ChangePasswordFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

3.3.4.1.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.1.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.1.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.1.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.1.8 ChangePassword SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [ChangePassword](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message, to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol that is defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
ChangePasswordFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
ChangePasswordFault	Bad Principal Error: The request contained a nonexistent principal or a non-user principal .
ChangePasswordFault	Bad Principal AD LDS Error: The request contained a non-authenticable principal .
ChangePasswordFault	Bad Password Error: The old password is not correct or the new password does not meet the password policy.
ChangePasswordFault	Bad Naming Context Error: The request contained a nonexistent NC .
ChangePasswordFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
ChangePasswordFault	Authorization Error: The client does not have sufficient rights for this operation to succeed.
ChangePasswordFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.3.4.1.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, unknown, or null Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null AccountDN element.
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PartitionDN element.
- The request contains a null or not present NewPassword element.
- The request contains a null or not present OldPassword element.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangePasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.1.8.2 Bad Principal Error

If the client sends a request where all of the following are true:

- The Server element specifies an **AD DS** instance.
- The PartitionDN/AccountDN elements specify a **nonexistent principal** or a **non-user principal**.

Or where all of the following are true:

- The Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance.
- The PartitionDN/AccountDN elements specify a nonexistent principal.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangePasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a nonexistent principal or a non-user principal.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.1.8.3 Bad Principal AD LDS Error

If the client sends a request where all of the following are true:

- The Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance.

- The PartitionDN/AccountDN elements specify a **non-authenticable principal**.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a ChangePasswordFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>65</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8212</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.1.8.4 Bad Password Error

If the client sends a request with the OldPassword element not matching the current password for the **principal** identified by the PartitionDN/AccountDN elements, or a request with the NewPassword element that does not meet the password policy ([\[MS-SAMR\]](#) section 3.1.1.7.1), then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a ChangePasswordFault **fault subcode**. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>19</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8239</Win32Errorcode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.1.8.5 Bad Naming Context Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN element specifying a **nonexistent NC**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangePasswordFault](#) **fault subcode**. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>32</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8240</Win32Errorcode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.1.8.6 Directory Error

If the server is unable to complete the request because the following is true:

- Implementation-specific errors were encountered while processing the request.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangePasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [18](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

3.3.4.1.8.7 Authorization Error

If the client sends a request where the **principal** contained in the [ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN](#) element does not have the "User-Change-Password" control access right on itself (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.1.5), the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a ChangePasswordFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault

Field	Value
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>19</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8239</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.1.8.8 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a ChangePasswordFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangePasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.2 GetADGroupMember

A server processes a GetADGroupMember request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the GetADGroupMemberRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADGroupMember>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetADGroupMember">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADGroupMember"
    name="GetADGroupMemberRequest"
    message="ca:GetADGroupMemberRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADGroupMemberResponse"
    name="GetADGroupMemberResponse"
    message="ca:GetADGroupMemberResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetADGroupMemberFault"
    message=
      "ca:AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The GetADGroupMember custom action retrieves the members of the **group** (Local/Global/Universal and Security/Distribution) that is specified by [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#) (section 3.3.4.2.2.3) in the **NC** specified in [GetADGroupMemberRequest/PartitionDN](#) (section 3.3.4.2.2.4).

Members that are returned are **security principals** (see [\[MS-AUTHSOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.1 and [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 5.1.1.5) that meet one of the following criteria:

- Security principals identified by the **group!member** attribute of the group.
- Security principals whose membership is determined via the **primary group** (the **user!primaryGroupID** attribute).
- Foreign security principals (members with the value of user!objectSID, computer!objectSID, or group!objectSID equal to the value of foreignSecurityPrincipal!objectSID of the corresponding foreignSecurityPrincipal object), when the foreignSecurityPrincipal object is a member of a qualifying group. See [\[MS-SAMR\]](#) section 3.1.1.8.9.

If the group contains other members that are not security principals, they are ignored.

If the group contains other groups and element [GetADGroupMemberRequest/Recursive](#) (section 3.3.4.2.2.5) is set to TRUE, then GetADGroupMember retrieves members of the child groups as well (recursively). The child groups themselves are not included in the returned members.

For every member previously specified, GetADGroupMember constructs an ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element (section [2.2.3.2](#)) with all the child elements populated and adds it to the GetADGroupMemberResponse/Members element (section [3.3.4.2.2.7](#)). Upon success, the GetADGroupMemberResponse element is returned. If a group has no members, then the server returns a GetADGroupMemberResponse with an empty Members element.

Members are returned without respect to the context supplied in GetADGroupMemberRequest/PartitionDN. If no members were returned by the server, then the GetADGroupMemberResponse element SHOULD have an empty Members element.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.3.4.2.8](#).

3.3.4.2.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetADGroupMemberFault element.
GetADGroupMemberRequest	Specifies which group should be expanded.
GetADGroupMemberResponse	The response to a successful GetADGroupMember operation.

3.3.4.2.1.1 AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage

The AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage message contains a [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
"AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADGroupMemberFault " />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetADGroupMemberFault element, as specified in section 3.3.4.2.2.1.

3.3.4.2.1.2 GetADGroupMemberRequest

The GetADGroupMemberRequest message is sent by the client to the server to specify which **group** should be expanded, the **NC** containing the group, and whether included groups should be expanded as well (recursively).

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADGroupMemberRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADGroupMemberRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [GetADGroupMemberRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.3.4.2.2.2.

3.3.4.2.1.3 GetADGroupMemberResponse

The GetADGroupMemberResponse message is returned in response to a successful [GetADGroupMember](#) operation, and contains a [GetADGroupMemberResponse](#) element with the server response to the GetADGroupMember message. The body of the response is a [GetADGroupMemberResponse/Members](#) element containing an array of ActiveDirectoryPrincipal elements (section [2.2.4.2](#)), with the child elements filled in.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADGroupMemberResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADGroupMemberResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A GetADGroupMemberResponse element, as specified in section 3.3.4.2.2.6.

3.3.4.2.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetADGroupMemberFault	Forms the body of a GetADGroupMemberFault message.
GetADGroupMemberRequest	Forms the body of the GetADGroupMember request.
GetADGroupMemberResponse	Contains the response to a GetADGroupMemberRequest.

3.3.4.2.2.1 GetADGroupMemberFault

The GetADGroupMemberFault element forms the body of a GetADGroupMemberFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.3.4.2.3.2](#) for the type. The GetADGroupMemberFault element **MUST NOT** be null.

```
<xs:element name="GetADGroupMemberFault"
  nillable="true" type="ca:GetADGroupMemberFault" />
```

3.3.4.2.2.2 GetADGroupMemberRequest

The GetADGroupMemberRequest element forms the body of the GetADGroupMember request and contains the *GroupDN*, *PartitionDN*, and *Recursive* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="GetADGroupMemberRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="GroupDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
```

```

        minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="Recursive" type="xs:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.3.4.2.2.3 GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN

The GroupDN element contains the **DN** of the **directory object** that represents the **group** ([\[MS-AUTHSOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.4) whose membership should be returned.

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GroupDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />

```

3.3.4.2.2.4 GetADGroupMemberRequest/PartitionDN

The PartitionDN element contains the **DN** of the **NC** containing the **group object** ([\[MS-AUTHSOD\]](#) section 1.1.1.4) as specified in [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN \(section 3.3.4.2.2.3\)](#).

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />

```

The PartitionDN element refers to the **directory instance** root **directory object** of the NC ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1) that contains the directory object by GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN.

3.3.4.2.2.5 GetADGroupMemberRequest/Recursive

The Recursive element contains a Boolean flag, indicating to the server to recursively return all members of child **groups** of the group specified in [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#).

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Recursive" type="xs:boolean" />

```

If the GetADGroupMemberRequest/Recursive element is not specified, the server MUST treat this as if the element is specified, and contains the value FALSE.

3.3.4.2.2.6 GetADGroupMemberResponse

The GetADGroupMemberResponse contains the response to a [GetADGroupMemberRequest](#). It contains one child element, GetADGroupMemberResponse/Members (section [3.3.4.2.2.7](#)), representing an array of ActiveDirectoryPrincipal elements (section [2.2.3.2](#)), each representing the members of the **group** specified in [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#).

The Members element MUST NOT be null.

```

<xs:element name="GetADGroupMemberResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="Members" nillable="true"
        type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.3.4.2.2.7 GetADGroupMemberResponse/Members

The Members element contains an array of ActiveDirectoryPrincipal elements (section [2.2.3.2](#)), each representing a member of the **group** specified in the [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#).

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="Members" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
```

See section [3.1.4.2.3](#) for information on how to populate the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element and subelements.

3.3.4.2.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal	Defines an array of ActiveDirectoryPrincipal elements.
GetADGroupMemberFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the GetADGroupMember request.

3.3.4.2.3.1 ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal

The ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type defines an array of ActiveDirectoryPrincipal elements. See section [2.2.4.2](#) for detail on the ActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ActiveDirectoryPrincipal"
      nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.2.3.2 GetADGroupMemberFault

The GetADGroupMemberFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [GetADGroupMember](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="GetADGroupMemberFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.2.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.2.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.2.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.2.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.2.8 GetADGroupMember SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [GetADGroupMember](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
GetADGroupMemberFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
GetADGroupMemberFault	Bad Principal Error: The request contained a nonexistent group .
GetADGroupMemberFault	Multiple Matching Principals Error: Multiple matching principals were found.
GetADGroupMemberFault	Bad Naming Context Error: The request contained a nonexistent NC .
GetADGroupMemberFault	Directory Error: Implementation-specific errors.
GetADGroupMemberFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.
GetADGroupMemberFault	Remote Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate on a remote machine using the client's security context.

3.3.4.2.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, unknown, or null Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null GroupDN element.
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PartitionDN element.

Or if, during the processing of the request by the server, the following is true:

- The server fails to populate the DistinguishedName or the ObjectGuid elements of ActiveDirectoryObject according to the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

3.3.4.2.8.2 Bad Principal Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN/GroupDN elements specifying a **nonexistent principal** or a **non-group principal**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender

Field	Value
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.2.8.3 Multiple Matching Principals Error

If the client sends a request with a GroupDN element that matches more than one **security principal**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table. [<19>](#)

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Multiple matching security principals were found.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.2.8.4 Bad Naming Context Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN element specifying a **nonexistent NC**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>-2147016656</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>-2147016656</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.2.8.5 Directory Error

If any of the following conditions are true, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) fault subcode:

- The client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request.
- During the processing of the request, the server fails to populate the ReferenceServer element of the ActiveDirectoryObject according to the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.

Field	Value
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.2.8.6 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADGroupMemberFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.3.4.2.8.7 Remote Authentication Error

If the server receiving the request needs to contact another server to service the request, but the client does not allow the server to delegate its credentials for execution of the request on the remote server using the client's security context (as specified in section 3.1.4.3), the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADGroupMemberFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADGroupMemberFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADGroupMemberFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADGroupMemberFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.3 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup

A server processes a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup"
    name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest"
    message="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse"
    name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse"
    message="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault"
    message=
      "ca:AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup custom action retrieves information for all **security-enabled groups** that contain, as a member, the **authenticable principal** specified in [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN \(section 3.3.4.3.2.4\)](#) in the **NC** specified in [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PartitionDN \(section 3.3.4.3.2.3\)](#).

For each security-enabled group in which the specified authenticable principal is a member, the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup operation constructs an [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) object (section 2.2.3.3) with all the elements populated and adds it to the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse/MemberOf (section [3.3.4.3.2.6](#)) element. Upon success, the [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse](#) element is returned. If an authenticable principal is not a member of any security-enabled groups, then the server returns a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse with an empty MemberOf element.

Groups are returned without respect to the context supplied in GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PartitionDN (section 3.3.4.3.2.3).

Note Returned groups include the **primary group** of the authenticable principal specified in GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server **MUST** return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.3.4.3.8](#).

3.3.4.3.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault element.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest	Sent by the client to the server to retrieve a list of all the

Message	Description
	groups of a specified NC that contain the specified principal as a member (via direct or recursive group membership).
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse	Contains a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse element with the server response to the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup message.

3.3.4.3.1.1 AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_FaultMessage

The AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_Fault Message message contains a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name="
AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault " />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault element, as specified in section 3.3.4.3.2.1.

3.3.4.3.1.2 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest message is sent by the client to the server to retrieve a list of all the **groups** of a specified **NC** that contain the specified **principal** as a member (via direct or recursive group membership).

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.3.4.3.2.2.

3.3.4.3.1.3 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse message contains a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse](#) element with the server response to the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup message.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse " />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse element, as specified in section 3.3.4.3.2.5.

3.3.4.3.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Forms the body of a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault message.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest	Forms the body of the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup request.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse	Contains the response to a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest.

3.3.4.3.2.1 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault element forms the body of a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault message that is returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.3.4.3.3.1](#) for the type definition. The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault element **MUST NOT** be null.

```
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault" />
```

3.3.4.3.2.2 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest element is the body of the [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) request and contains the *PartitionDN* and *PrincipalDN* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true"
        type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="PrincipalDN" nillable="true"
        type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.3.2.3 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PartitionDN

The PartitionDN element contains the **DN** of the **NC** that contains the **principal** specified in GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The PartitionDN element refers to the **directory instance** root **directory object** of the NC ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1) that contains the directory object referenced by GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN.

3.3.4.3.2.4 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN

The PrincipalDN element contains the **DN** of the **directory object** representing the **authenticable principal** whose **group** memberships should be returned.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrincipalDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The PrincipalDN element refers to a directory object that is an authenticable principal.

3.3.4.3.2.5 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse element contains the response to a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest](#). It contains one child element, GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse/MemberOf (section [3.3.4.3.2.6](#)) that represents an array of ActiveDirectoryGroup elements (section [2.2.3.3](#)), each representing a **group** that contains the **authenticable principal** specified in [GetADAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN](#). The complex type [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup](#) (section [2.2.4.4](#)) describes the array of ActiveDirectoryGroup elements returned in GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse/MemberOf.

```
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="MemberOf" nillable="true"
        type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.3.2.6 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse/MemberOf

The MemberOf element contains an array of ActiveDirectoryGroup elements (section [2.2.3.3](#)), each representing a **group** that contains the **authenticable principal** specified in [GetADAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN](#). The MemberOf element MUST NOT be null.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="MemberOf" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />
```

See section [3.1.4.2.1](#) for information on how to populate the ActiveDirectoryGroup element and subelements.

3.3.4.3.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup request.

3.3.4.3.3.1 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault

The GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.3.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.3.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.3.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.3.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.3.8 GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Bad Principal Error: The request contained a nonexistent principal .
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Multiple Matching Principals Error: Multiple matching principals were found.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Bad Naming Context Error: The request contained a nonexistent NC .
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault	Remote Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate on a remote machine using the client's security context.

3.3.4.3.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, unknown, or null Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PartitionDN element.
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PrincipalDN element.

Or if, during the processing of the request by the server, the following is true:

- The server fails to populate the DistinguishedName element of ActiveDirectoryObject according to the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.3.8.2 Bad Principal Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN/PrincipalDN elements specifying a **nonexistent principal** or a **non-authenticable principal**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.3.8.3 Multiple Matching Principals Error

If the client sends a request with a PrincipalDN element that matches more than one **security principal**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table. <20>

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault

Field	Value
[Reason]	Multiple matching security principals were found.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.3.8.4 Bad Naming Context Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN element specifying a **nonexistent NC**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>-2147016656</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>-2147016656</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.3.8.5 Directory Error

If any of the following conditions are true:

- The client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request.
- During the processing of the request, the server fails to populate any one of the ObjectClass, ObjectTypes, or the ReferenceServer elements of ActiveDirectoryObject according to the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [<21>](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

3.3.4.3.8.6 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver

Field	Value
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.3.8.7 Remote Authentication Error

If the server receiving the request needs to contact another server to service the request, but the client does not allow the server to delegate its credentials for execution of the request on the remote server using the client's security context (as specified in section [3.1.4.3](#)), the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> </DirectoryError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4 GetADPrincipalGroupMembership

A server processes a GetADPrincipalGroupMembership request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalGroupMembership>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembership">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalGroupMembership"
    name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest"
    message="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse"
    name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse"
    message="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault"
    message=
      "ca:AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembership custom action retrieves a set of **groups** associated with the **principal** specified by the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element (section [3.3.4.4.2.4](#)).

The elements [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer \(section 3.3.4.4.2.6\)](#) and [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition \(section 3.3.4.4.2.5\)](#) are optional. If specified, they are specified together. That is, if one is non-null then the other is also non-null, otherwise the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for this particular condition as specified in section [3.3.4.4.8](#).

Depending on the parameters of GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest, the group membership of the principal specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN is retrieved according to the following rules:

1. If GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer and GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition elements are not specified in the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest then:
 - If the [Server](#) element specified in the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest SOAP message envelope (section 2.2.3.5) identifies an **AD DS** instance then the set of groups contains:
 - All **domain** local and **global groups** from the domain of the principal specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element that have that principal as a member.
 - All **universal groups** from the **forest** of the principal specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element that have that principal as a member.
 - The **primary group** of the principal specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element.
 - If the Server element specified in the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest SOAP message envelope (section 2.2.3.5) identifies an **AD LDS** instance, then the set of groups contains all groups, in the AD LDS forest ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.1.7) in which the principal specified by the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element is defined, that have the principal as member.

The server-to-server methods required to implement retrieving group memberships, including possibly contacting other servers, are not included in this document. Any failure of this method specific to the server-to-server implementation MUST return the SOAP fault as described in section [3.3.4.4.8.5](#). The fault MAY have meaning to peer servers or administrators of those servers.

2. If GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer and GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition elements are specified in the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest, then the **domain controller** specified by the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer element is used to retrieve a set of groups from the **NC** specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition which have the principal specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element as a member. The NC specified by the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition can exist either in the same forest or in a different forest than the principal specified by the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN.

The server-to-server methods required to implement retrieving group memberships from GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition, are not included in this document. Any failure of this method specific to the server-to-server implementation MUST return the SOAP fault as described in section 3.3.4.4.8.5. The fault MAY have meaning to peer servers or administrators of those servers.

For each group in the set retrieved using the above rules, the GetADPrincipalGroupMembership custom action constructs an ActiveDirectoryGroup element with all the properties populated, and adds it to the [GeADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse/MemberOf](#) element (section 3.3.4.4.2.8). Upon success, the [GeADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse \(section 3.3.4.4.2.7\)](#) element is returned. If no groups satisfy the above rules, then the server returns a GeADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse with an empty MemberOf element.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate SOAP fault for the particular error condition as specified in section 3.3.4.4.8.

Note The set of groups returned contains only those that have the principal specified by GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element as a direct member. No transitive group membership evaluation is done.

Note The [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PartitionDN](#) element, together with the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN element, is used only to verify the existence of the principal. The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PartitionDN element does not affect the set of groups returned in GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse.

3.3.4.4.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault element.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest	Sent by the client to the server to retrieve all groups that contain the specified principal .
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse	Contains a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse element with the server response to the GetADPrincipalGroupMembership message.

3.3.4.4.1.1 AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage

The AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage message contains a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name="
AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault" />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault element, as specified in section 3.3.4.4.2.1.

3.3.4.4.1.2 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest message is sent by the client to the server to retrieve all **groups** that contain, as a member, the specified **principal**.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.3.4.4.2.2.

3.3.4.4.1.3 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse message contains a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse](#) element with the server response to the GetADPrincipalGroupMembership message.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse element, as specified in section 3.3.4.4.2.7.

3.3.4.4.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Forms the body of a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault message.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest	Forms the body of the GetADPrincipalGroupMembership request.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse	The response to a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest.

3.3.4.4.2.1 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault element forms the body of a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault message that is returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.3.4.4.3.1](#) for the type definition.

```
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault" />
```

3.3.4.4.2.2 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest element is the body of the [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) request and contains the *PartitionDN*, *PrincipalDN*, *ResourceContextPartition*, and *ResourceContextServer* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="PrincipalDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="ResourceContextPartition" nillable="true"
        type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        minOccurs="0" name="ResourceContextServer" nillable="true"
        type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.3.4.4.2.3 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PartitionDN

The PartitionDN element contains the **DN** of any ancestor object of the **principal** specified in GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.4.2.4 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN

The PrincipalDN element contains the **DN** of the **directory object** representing the **principal** whose **group** memberships should be returned.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrincipalDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The PrincipalDN element refers to a directory object that is a **security principal** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 5.1.1.5).

3.3.4.4.2.5 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition

If non-null, the ResourceContextPartition element contains the **DN** string that is used to limit the set of returned **groups**. Only groups that have their DN string ending with the string specified by the GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition and have the **principal** specified by [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN](#) element as a direct member are returned.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceContextPartition" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.4.2.6 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer

If non-null, the ResourceContextServer element contains the **FQDN (1)** of a server/**domain**, optionally followed by a ":" and a port number ranging from 1 to 65535. [<22>](#)

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceContextServer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.4.2.7 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse element contains the response to a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest](#). It contains one child element, GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse/MemberOf (section [3.3.4.4.2.8](#)) that represents an array of ActiveDirectoryGroup elements (section [2.2.3.3](#)), each representing a **group** that contains the **principal** specified in [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN](#). The complex type [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup](#) (section [2.2.4.4](#)) describes the array of ActiveDirectoryGroup elements returned in GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse/MemberOf.

```

<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element

```

```

        minOccurs="0"
        name="MemberOf"
        nillable="true"
        type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.3.4.4.2.8 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse/MemberOf

The MemberOf element contains an array of ActiveDirectoryGroup elements (section [2.2.3.3](#)), each representing a **group** that contains the **principal** specified in [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN](#). The MemberOf element MUST NOT be null.

```

<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="MemberOf" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />

```

See section [3.1.4.2.1](#) for information on how to populate the ActiveDirectoryGroup element and subelements.

3.3.4.4.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the GetADPrincipalGroupMembership request.

3.3.4.4.3.1 GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault

The GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) request.

```

<xs:complexType name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

3.3.4.4.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.4.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.4.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.4.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.4.8 GetADPrincipalGroupMembership SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults <23> beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Bad Principal Error: The request contained a nonexistent principal .
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Multiple Matching Principals Error: Multiple matching principals were found.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Bad Naming Context Error: The request contained a nonexistent NC .
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	ObjectGuid Error: The server failed to populate the ObjectGuid element of an ActiveDirectoryObject.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Remote Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate on a remote machine using the client's security context.

Fault subcode	Description
GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault	Resource Context Server Format Error: The ResourceContextServer element must consist of the name of the directory server, optionally followed by a colon and a TCP port number in the range of 1 to 65535. <24>

3.3.4.4.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, unknown, or null Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PartitionDN element.
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PrincipalDN element.
- The request contains an empty ResourceContextPartition element.
- The request contains an empty ResourceContextServer element.
- The ResourceContextPartition element is present and not null, and the ResourceContextServer element is null or not present.
- The ResourceContextServer element is present and not null, and the ResourceContextPartition element is null or not present.

Or if, during the processing of the request by the server, the following is true:

- The server fails to populate the DistinguishedName element of ActiveDirectoryObject as per the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.3.4.4.8.2 Bad Principal Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN/PrincipalDN element specifying a **nonexistent principal** or a **non-security principal**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4.8.3 Multiple Matching Principals Error

If the client sends a request with PartitionDN/AccountDN that specifies multiple **security principals**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [<25>](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Multiple matching security principals were found.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4.8.4 Bad Naming Context Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN element specifying a **nonexistent NC**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>-2147016656</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>-2147016656</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4.8.5 ObjectGuid Error

If the server fails to populate the ObjectGuid element of [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) as per the processing rules documented in section 3.1.4.2.2, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a

GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>-2147463155</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>-2147463155</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4.8.6 Directory Error

If any of the following conditions are true:

- The client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request.
- If, during the processing of the request, the server fails to populate the ReferenceServer element of the ActiveDirectoryObject as per the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [<26>](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.

Field	Value
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4.8.7 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.3.4.4.8.8 Remote Authentication Error

If the server receiving the request needs to contact another server to service the request, but the client does not allow the server to delegate its credentials for execution of the request on the remote server using the client's security context (as specified in section 3.1.4.3), the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.4.8.9 Resource Context Server Format Error

If the client sends a request with a ResourceContextServer element that does not conform to the specification in section 3.3.4.4.2.6, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault **fault subcode**.[<27>](#) The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5 SetPassword

A server processes a SetPassword request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the SetPasswordRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/SetPassword

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="SetPassword">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/SetPassword"
    name="SetPasswordRequest"
    message="ca:SetPasswordRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/SetPasswordResponse"
    name="SetPasswordResponse"
    message="ca:SetPasswordResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="SetPasswordFault"
    message=
"ca:AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the SetPassword request, the server sets the password on the **principal** contained in the SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN element (section [3.3.4.5.2.3](#)), specified by the **NC** contained in the SetPasswordRequest/PartitionDN element (section [3.3.4.5.2.5](#)). The new password is contained in the SetPasswordRequest/NewPassword element (section [3.3.4.5.2.4](#)). Upon success, the server MUST return a [SetPasswordResponse](#) message (section 3.3.4.5.1.3) with an empty [SetPasswordResponse](#) element (section 3.3.4.5.2.6).

In the case of **AD LDS**, the SetPassword custom action sets the value of the user!userPassword or the **inetOrgPerson!userPassword** attribute of the given **security principal**. In the case of **AD DS**, either the user!unicodePwd or the **inetOrgPerson!unicodePwd** attribute is set. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.1.5 and [\[MS-SAMR\]](#) section 3.1.1.7.2 for additional processing considerations.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.3.4.5.8](#).

3.3.4.5.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage	Contains a SetPasswordFault element.
SetPasswordRequest	Sent by the client to the server to set the password of a principal .
SetPasswordResponse	Contains a SetPasswordResponse element.

3.3.4.5.1.1 AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage

The AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage message contains a [SetPasswordFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
"AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:SetPasswordFault " />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A SetPasswordFault element, as specified in section 3.3.4.5.2.1.

3.3.4.5.1.2 SetPasswordRequest

The SetPasswordRequest message is sent by the client to the server to set the password of a **principal**.

```
<wsdl:message name="SetPasswordRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:SetPasswordRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A SetPasswordRequest element, as specified in section [3.3.4.5.2.2](#).

3.3.4.5.1.3 SetPasswordResponse

The SetPasswordResponse message contains a [SetPasswordResponse](#) element with the server response to the SetPassword message.

```
<wsdl:message name="SetPasswordResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:SetPasswordResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A SetPasswordResponse element, as specified in section 3.3.4.5.2.6.

3.3.4.5.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
SetPasswordFault	Forms the body of a SetPasswordFault message.
SetPasswordRequest	Forms the body of the SetPassword request.
SetPasswordResponse	Indicates that the SetPassword operation requested by the client was performed successfully.

3.3.4.5.2.1 SetPasswordFault

The SetPasswordFault element forms the body of a SetPasswordFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.3.4.5.3.1](#) for the type definition.

```
<xs:element name="SetPasswordFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:SetPasswordFault" />
```

3.3.4.5.2.2 SetPasswordRequest

The SetPasswordRequest element is the body of the [SetPassword](#) request, and contains the *AccountDN*, *NewPassword*, and *PartitionDN* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="SetPasswordRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="AccountDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="NewPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.5.2.3 SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN

The AccountDN element contains the **DN** of the **directory object** representing the **principal** whose password should be changed.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccountDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.5.2.4 SetPasswordRequest/NewPassword

The NewPassword element contains a string representing the desired new password to be assigned to the specified **principal**.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

3.3.4.5.2.5 SetPasswordRequest/PartitionDN

The PartitionDN element contains the **DN** of the **NC** that contains the **principal** specified in SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The PartitionDN element refers to the **directory instance** root **directory object** of the NC ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1) that contains the directory object referenced by SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN.

3.3.4.5.2.6 SetPasswordResponse

The SetPasswordResponse element contains no child elements and so conveys no information to the client other than that the [SetPassword](#) operation requested by the client was performed successfully.

```
<xs:element name="SetPasswordResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.5.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
SetPasswordFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the SetPassword request.

3.3.4.5.3.1 SetPasswordFault

The SetPasswordFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [SetPassword](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="SetPasswordFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.5.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.5.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.5.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.5.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.5.8 SetPassword SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [SetPassword](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
SetPasswordFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
SetPasswordFault	Bad Principal Error: The request contained a nonexistent principal or a non-authenticable principal .

Fault subcode	Description
SetPasswordFault	Bad Principal AD LDS Error: The request contained a non-authenticable principal.
SetPasswordFault	Bad Password Error: The new password does not meet the password policy.
SetPasswordFault	Bad Naming Context Error: The request contained a nonexistent NC .
SetPasswordFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
SetPasswordFault	Authorization Error: The client does not have sufficient rights for this operation to succeed.
SetPasswordFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.3.4.5.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null AccountDN element.
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null PartitionDN element.
- The request contains a null or not present NewPassword element.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [SetPasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5.8.2 Bad Principal Error

If the client sends a request where all of the following are true:

- The Server element specifies an **AD DS** instance.
- The PartitionDN/AccountDN elements specify a **nonexistent principal** or a **non-authenticable principal**.

Or where all of the following are true:

- The Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance.
- The PartitionDN/AccountDN elements specify a nonexistent principal.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [SetPasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

3.3.4.5.8.3 Bad Principal AD LDS Error

If the client sends a request where all of the following are true:

- The Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance.
- The PartitionDN/AccountDN elements specify a **non-authenticable principal**.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [SetPasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault

Field	Value
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>65</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8212</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5.8.4 Bad Password Error

If the client sends a request with the NewPassword element that does not meet the password policy ([MS-SAMR] section 3.1.1.7.1), then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a SetPasswordFault **fault subcode**.

For **AD DS**, the fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>53</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8245</Win32Errorcode> </DirectoryError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

For **AD LDS**, the fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangePasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>19</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8239</Win32Errorcode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangePasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5.8.5 Bad Naming Context Error

If the client sends a request with the PartitionDN element specifying a **nonexistent NC**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [SetPasswordFault](#) **fault subcode**. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.

Field	Value
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>32</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b=http://schema.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8240</Win32Errorcode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5.8.6 Directory Error

If the server is unable to complete the request because the following is true:

- Implementation-specific errors were encountered while processing the request.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [SetPasswordFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [<28>](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5.8.7 Authorization Error

If the client sends a request where the client does not have the "User-Force-Change-Password" control access right on the **principal** contained in the SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN element (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.1.5), the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a SetPasswordFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>50</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>5</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.5.8.8 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a SetPasswordFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	SetPasswordFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <SetPasswordFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </SetPasswordFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.6 TranslateName

A server processes a TranslateName request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the TranslateNameRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/TranslateName

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="TranslateName">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/Translat
eName"
    name="TranslateNameRequest"
    message="ca:TranslateNameRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/Translat
eNameResponse"
    name="TranslateNameResponse"
    message="ca:TranslateNameResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="TranslateNameFault"

```

```

        message=
        "ca:AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>

```

For every string element found in the [TranslateNameRequest/Names](#) (section 3.3.4.6.2.5) element array, TranslateName constructs an ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult element (section [3.3.4.6.3.1](#)) with all child elements populated, and adds it to the TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult element (section [3.3.4.6.2.7](#)). Upon success, the [TranslateNameResponse](#) (section 3.3.4.6.2.6) element is returned.

The number and order of ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult elements in the TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult array MUST match the number and order of TranslateNameRequest/Names array elements specified in the request.

If the **directory service** performing this request is a **global catalog**, the scope of the name translation includes all **domains**.

The translation is done using the IDL_DRSCrackNames method ([\[MS-DRSR\]](#) section 4.1.4).

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.3.4.6.8](#).

3.3.4.6.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage	Contains a TranslateNameFault element.
TranslateNameRequest	Sent by the client to the server to convert an array of string elements representing names to another, alternate name format.
TranslateNameResponse	Contains a TranslateNameResponse element with the server response to the TranslateName message.

3.3.4.6.1.1 AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage

The AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage message contains a [TranslateNameFault](#) element.

```

<wsdl:message name=
    "AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:TranslateNameFault" />
</wsdl:message>

```

detail: A TranslateNameFault element, as specified in section 3.3.4.6.2.1.

3.3.4.6.1.2 TranslateNameRequest

The TranslateNameRequest message is sent by the client to the server to convert an array of string elements representing names to another, alternate name format. The two allowed formats (DistinguishedName and CanonicalName) are defined by the simple type [ActiveDirectoryNameFormat](#) (section 3.3.4.6.4.1).

```
<wsdl:message name="TranslateNameRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:TranslateNameRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [TranslateNameRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.3.4.6.2.2.

3.3.4.6.1.3 TranslateNameResponse

The TranslateNameResponse message contains a [TranslateNameResponse](#) element with the server response to the TranslateName message.

```
<wsdl:message name="TranslateNameResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:TranslateNameResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A TranslateNameResponse element, as specified in section 3.3.4.6.2.6.

3.3.4.6.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
TranslateNameFault	Forms the body of a TranslateNameFault message.
TranslateNameRequest	Forms the body of the TranslateName request.
TranslateNameResponse	Contains the response to a TranslateNameRequest.

3.3.4.6.2.1 TranslateNameFault

The TranslateNameFault element forms the body of a TranslateNameFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.3.4.6.3.3](#) for the type definition.

```
<xs:element name="TranslateNameFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:TranslateNameFault" />
```

3.3.4.6.2.2 TranslateNameRequest

The TranslateNameRequest element is the body of the TranslateName request, and contains the *FormatDesired*, *FormatOffered*, and *Names* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="TranslateNameRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
```

```

        minOccurs="0" name="FormatDesired"
        type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0" name="FormatOffered"
    type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
<xs:element
    minOccurs="0" name="Names"
    nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.3.4.6.2.3 TranslateNameRequest/FormatDesired

The FormatDesired element contains either DistinguishedName or CanonicalName, per the [ActiveDirectoryNameFormat](#) simple type defined in section 3.3.4.6.4.1, indicating the format of the desired resultant [TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult/ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Name](#) elements array.

Note that there MUST be one, and only one, FormatDesired element. Each string element in the [TranslateNamesRequest/Names](#) array element is converted to that specified type.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FormatDesired" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
```

The FormatDesired element is either DS_FQDN_1779_Name or DS_CANONICAL_NAME, as specified in [\[MS-DRSR\]](#) section 4.1.4.1.3. See also section [3.3.4.6.3.1.1](#).

3.3.4.6.2.4 TranslateNameRequest/FormatOffered

The FormatOffered element contains either DistinguishedName or CanonicalName, per the [ActiveDirectoryNameFormat](#) simple type defined in section 3.3.4.6.4.1, indicating the format of the name in the supplied string element in the corresponding TranslateNameRequest/Names element (section [3.3.4.6.2.5](#)).

Note that there MUST be one, and only one, FormatOffered element. All string elements in the TranslateNameRequest/Names array element MUST be of the format specified.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FormatOffered" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
```

The FormatOffered element is either DS_FQDN_1779_Name or DS_CANONICAL_NAME, as specified in [\[MS-DRSR\]](#) section 4.1.4.1.3. See also section [3.3.4.6.3.1.1](#).

3.3.4.6.2.5 TranslateNameRequest/Names

The Names element contains the array of string elements representing names to translate in the [TranslateNameRequest/FormatOffered](#) format.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Names" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The string elements that are contained by the Names array are formatted as either DS_FQDN_1779_Name or DS_CANONICAL_NAME, as specified in [\[MS-DRSR\]](#) section 4.1.4.1.3. See also section [3.3.4.6.3.1.1](#).

3.3.4.6.2.6 TranslateNameResponse

The TranslateNameResponse contains the response to a [TranslateNameRequest](#). It defines one child element, TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult (section [3.3.4.6.2.7](#)), representing an array of ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult elements (section [3.3.4.6.3.1](#)).

```
<xs:element name="TranslateNameResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="NameTranslateResult"
        nillable="true"
        type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.3.4.6.2.7 TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult

The NameTranslateResult element defines an array of ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult elements (section [3.3.4.6.3.1](#)), each representing the results (if successful) of the name conversion, and an error code if the name was unable to be converted. The result MUST be of same size (number of elements) and order as the [TranslateNameRequest/Names](#) input, because the assumption is that the result of TranslateNameRequest/Name[N] will be returned, on success, in TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult[N].

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="NameTranslateResult"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
```

3.3.4.6.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult	Defines an element containing a Result element and a Name element.
ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult	Creates an array of ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult elements.
TranslateNameFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the TranslateName request.

3.3.4.6.3.1 ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult

The ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult complex type defines an element containing a Result (section [3.3.4.6.3.1.1](#)) element and a Name (section [3.3.4.6.3.1.2](#)) element.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="Result" type="xs:unsignedInt" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.6.3.1.1 ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Result

The Result element contains an integer with the translation result code.

```
<xs:element name="Result" type="xs:unsignedInt" />
```

The Result element is populated from the status result of calling IDL_DRSCrackNames ([MS-DRSR] section 4.1.4) with the FormatOffered (section 3.3.4.6.2.4), FormatDesired (section 3.3.4.6.2.3), and Names (section 3.3.4.6.2.5) elements as parameters. The IDL_DRSCrackNames *FormatOffered* and *FormatDesired* parameters are translated according to the following table. See [MS-DRSR] section 4.1.4.1.8.

FormatOffered/FormatDesired enumeration	IDL_DRSCrackNames enumeration*
DistinguishedName	DS_FQDN_1779_NAME
CanonicalName	DS_CANONICAL_NAME

* See [MS-DRSR] section 4.1.4.1.3.

Note IDL_DRSCrackNames also requires an additional parameter, *dwFlags* ([MS-DRSR] section 4.1.4.1.2). The DS_NAME_FLAG_GCVERIFY bit MUST be set to 1 when the **directory instance** is a **global catalog**, and 0 otherwise. The **rootDSE!isGlobalCatalogReady** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.3.2.10) is used to determine if the directory instance is a global catalog.

3.3.4.6.3.1.2 ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Name

The Name element contains the results of the translation. If the translation was successful, the ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Result must be "0". If the translation could not be performed, the ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Name element must be empty, and the ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Result must be nonzero.

```
<xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Name element is populated from the FormatOffered (section 3.3.4.6.2.4) name format converted to FormatDesired (section 3.3.4.6.2.3) using IDL_DRSCrackNames ([MS-DRSR] section 4.1.4) when IDL_DRSCrackNames returns DS_NAME_NO_ERROR.

3.3.4.6.3.2 ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult

The ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult complex type creates an array of ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult elements (section 3.3.4.6.3.1).

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult"
      nillable="true"
      type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.6.3.2.1 ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult

The `ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult` element contains the results of one name translation. It contains two child elements, `Result` (section [3.3.4.6.3.1.1](#)) and `Name` (section [3.3.4.6.3.1.2](#)).

```
<xs:element
  name="ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
```

3.3.4.6.3.3 TranslateNameFault

The `TranslateNameFault` complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [TranslateName](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="TranslateNameFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.3.4.6.4 Simple Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** simple type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Simple Type	Description
<code>ActiveDirectoryNameFormat</code>	Contains the type of format for the <code>FormatDesired</code> and <code>FormatOffered</code> elements.

3.3.4.6.4.1 ActiveDirectoryNameFormat

The `ActiveDirectoryNameFormat` simple type MUST contain the type of format (`DistinguishedName` or `CanonicalName`) for the `TranslateNameRequest/FormatDesired` (section [3.3.4.6.2.3](#)) and `TranslateNameRequest/FormatOffered` (section [3.3.4.6.2.4](#)) elements.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryNameFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="DistinguishedName">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
            xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
            1
          </EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="CanonicalName">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
            xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
            2
          </EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

        </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Enumeration
1	DistinguishedName
2	CanonicalName

3.3.4.6.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.6.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.6.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.3.4.6.8 TranslateName SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers which implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [TranslateName](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
TranslateNameFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
TranslateNameFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
TranslateNameFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.3.4.6.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains a null or not present Names element.
- The request contains a Names element containing a null string element.
- The request contains a null or not present FormatDesired element.
- The request contains a null or not present FormatOffered element.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [TranslateNameFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	TranslateNameFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <TranslateNameFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </TranslateNameFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.6.8.2 Directory Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request, then the server MUST return **SOAP fault** with a [TranslateNameFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	TranslateNameFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <TranslateNameFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </TranslateNameFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.4.6.8.3 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a TranslateNameFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	TranslateNameFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <TranslateNameFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </TranslateNameFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.3.5 Timer Events

None.

3.3.6 Other Local Events

None.

3.4 TopologyManagement Server Details

This section describes the server behaviors of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol as they apply to the protocol's [TopologyManagement](#) port type. In the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, this port type is used to process six **WSDL operations**:

- [ChangeOptionalFeature](#)
- [GetADDomain](#)
- [GetADDomainController](#)
- [GetADForest](#)
- [GetVersion](#)
- [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#)

This protocol defines a **SOAP message** for each of these operations.

3.4.1 Abstract Data Model

See the abstract data model in the common processing section [3.1.1](#).

3.4.2 Timers

There are no timers in this protocol.

3.4.3 Initialization

See the initialization in the common processing section [3.1.3](#).

3.4.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The following table summarizes the list of **WSDL operations** as defined by this specification:

Operation	Description
ChangeOptionalFeature	Enables or disables a specified optional feature (such as Undelete).
GetADDomain	Returns information about a domain .
GetADDomainController	Returns information about one or more domain controllers .
GetADForest	Returns information about a forest .
GetVersion	Returns information about the ADWS version.
MoveADOperationMasterRole	Moves the specified FSMO role . Optionally, it can try to seize the FSMO if the transfer fails.

3.4.4.1 ChangeOptionalFeature

A server processes a ChangeOptionalFeature request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest_Headers header and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeature>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ChangeOptionalFeature">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeature"
    name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest"
    message="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
      "http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse"
    name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse"
    message="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault"
    message=
      "ca:TopologyManagement ChangeOptionalFeature ChangeOptionalFeatureFault FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the ChangeOptionalFeature custom action request, the server enables or disables the **directory instance** feature specified by the [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/FeatureId](#) (section 3.4.4.1.2.5) element in the **naming context (NC)** identified by the **distinguished name (DN)** specified in the [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName](#) (section 3.4.4.1.2.3) element. The

feature is enabled when the `ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/Enable` (section [3.4.4.1.2.4](#)) Boolean element is TRUE, and disabled when the element is either FALSE or not present.

To enable an optional feature, the server writes the **rootDSE** attribute `enableOptionalFeature` of the directory instance ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.3.3.28). To disable an optional feature, the server writes the **rootDSE** attribute `disableOptionalFeature` of the directory instance ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.3.3.27). In both cases, the content of the write is a string formed from the concatenation of the `ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName` element, a colon (':'), and the contents of the `ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/FeatureId` element.

For more information on optional features, see [MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.9.

Upon success, the server MUST return a [ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse](#) message (section 3.4.4.1.1.2) with an empty `ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse` element (section [3.4.4.1.2.6](#)).

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.4.4.1.8](#).

3.4.4.1.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<code>ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest</code>	Sent by the client to the server to specify which optional feature is to be enabled or disabled by the request.
<code>ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse</code>	Contains a <code>ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse</code> element.
<code>TopologyManagement_ChangeOptionalFeature_ChangeOptionalFeatureFault_FaultMessage</code>	Contains a <code>ChangeOptionalFeatureFault</code> element.

3.4.4.1.1.1 ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest

The `ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest` message is sent by the client to the server to specify which optional feature is to be enabled or disabled by the request.

```
<wsdl:message name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.4.4.1.2.2.

3.4.4.1.1.2 ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse

The `ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse` message contains a [ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse](#) element with the server response to the [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) message.

```
<wsdl:message name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse element, as specified in section 3.4.4.1.2.6.

3.4.4.1.1.3 TopologyManagement_ChangeOptionalFeature_ChangeOptionalFeatureFault_FaultMessage

The TopologyManagement_ChangeOptionalFeature_ChangeOptionalFeatureFault_FaultMessage message contains a [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
"TopologyManagement_ChangeOptionalFeature_ChangeOptionalFeatureFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureFault" />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A ChangeOptionalFeatureFault element, as specified in section 3.4.4.1.2.1.

3.4.4.1.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Forms the body of a ChangeOptionalFeatureFault message.
ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest	Forms the body of the ChangeOptionalFeature request.
ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse	Indicates that the ChangeOptionalFeature operation requested by the client was performed successfully.

3.4.4.1.2.1 ChangeOptionalFeatureFault

The ChangeOptionalFeatureFault element is the body of a ChangeOptionalFeatureFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed.

```
<xs:element name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault"
  nillable="true" type="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureFault" />
```

3.4.4.1.2.2 ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest

The ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest element is the body of the [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) request, and contains the *DistinguishedName*, *Enable*, and *FeatureID* parameters.

```
<xs:element name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true"
        type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0" name="Enable" type="xs:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        minOccurs="0" name="FeatureId" type="ser:guid" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.4.4.1.2.3 ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName

The DistinguishedName element contains the **distinguished name** of the **naming context** in which to enable/disable the feature.

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />

```

The DistinguishedName element refers to the **directory instance** root **directory object** of the NC ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1) whose **rootDSE disableOptionalFeature** or **enableOptionalFeature** attribute is to be written to. See [MS-ADTS] sections 3.1.1.3.3.27 and 3.1.1.3.3.28. The **attribute** to write is determined by the ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/Enable Boolean, while the value to write is determined by the ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/FeatureId element.

For more information on optional features, see [MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.9.

3.4.4.1.2.4 ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/Enable

The Enable element, when set to TRUE, indicates that the feature MUST be enabled. Otherwise, if the element is set to FALSE or the element is not present, it indicates that the feature MUST be disabled.

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Enable" type="xs:boolean" />

```

The Enable element indicates the **rootDSE** attribute to write to: enableOptionalFeature (TRUE) or disableOptionalFeature (FALSE or not present) ([MS-ADTS] sections 3.1.1.3.3.27 and 3.1.1.3.3.28).

3.4.4.1.2.5 ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/FeatureId

The FeatureId element contains the **GUID** of the feature to enable or disable.

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FeatureId" type="ser:guid" />

```

The FeatureId contains a GUID in string form, according to [RFC4122] section 3, to write to the **rootDSE!enableOptionFeature** or **rootDSE!disableOptionalFeature**, as determined by the ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/Enable element Boolean (section 3.4.4.1.2.4). The contents of the write is a string formed from the concatenation of the ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName element (section 3.4.4.1.2.3), a colon (':'), and the FeatureId element.

3.4.4.1.2.6 ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse

The ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse element contains no parameters, and so conveys no information to the client other than that the [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) operation requested by the client was performed successfully.

```

<xs:element name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>

```

</xs:element>

3.4.4.1.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the ChangeOptionalFeature request.

3.4.4.1.3.1 ChangeOptionalFeatureFault

The ChangeOptionalFeatureFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server **MUST** return this fault when it is unable to process the [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.1.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.1.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.1.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.1.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.1.8 ChangeOptionalFeature SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) operation. These faults **SHOULD** be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations **SHOULD** make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Authorization Error: The client does not have sufficient rights for this operation to succeed.
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Bad DistinguishedName Error: The value specified in the request for the DistinguishedName element refers to a nonexistent NC .
ChangeOptionalFeatureFault	Bad FeatureId Error: The value specified in the request for the FeatureId element refers to a nonexistent feature.

3.4.4.1.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, unknown, or null Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The request contains an empty, not present, or null DistinguishedName element.
- The request contains an empty or not present FeatureId element.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault

Field	Value
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangeOptionalFeatureFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangeOptionalFeatureFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.1.8.2 Bad DistinguishedName Error

If the client sends a request with the DistinguishedName element specifying a **nonexistent NC**, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault \(section 3.4.4.1.3.1\)](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> soapenv:Detail> <ChangeOptionalFeatureFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError i:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>1</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8224</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangeOptionalFeatureFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.1.8.3 Bad FeatureId Error

If the client sends a request with the FeatureId element specifying a nonexistent feature, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault \(section 3.4.4.1.3.1\)](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <ChangeOptionalFeatureFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError i:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>1</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>8224</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error i:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError i:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangeOptionalFeatureFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

3.4.4.1.8.4 Directory Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail></pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <ChangeOptionalFeatureFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangeOptionalFeatureFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.1.8.5 Authorization Error

If the client sends a request where the client does not have the "Manage OptionalFeatures" control access right on the object contained in the [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName](#) element (representing the feature's scope as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.28), the server MUST return **SOAP fault** with a ChangeOptionalFeatureFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangeOptionalFeatureFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>50</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>5</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangeOptionalFeatureFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.4.4.1.8.6 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a ChangeOptionalFeatureFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	ChangeOptionalFeatureFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <ChangeOptionalFeatureFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </ChangeOptionalFeatureFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.2 GetADDomain

A server processes a GetADDomain request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the GetADDomain **SOAP header** and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomain

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetADDomain">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDo
main"
    name="GetADDomainRequest"
    message="ca:GetADDomainRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDo
mainResponse"
    name="GetADDomainResponse"
    message="ca:GetADDomainResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetADDomainFault"
    message="ca:TopologyManagement GetADDomain GetADDomainFault FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The GetADDomain custom action retrieves information for the **domain** that contains the **directory service** specified in the [GetADDomainRequest](#) SOAP header [Server](#) element. If the Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance, the server MUST return a fault as specified in section 3.4.4.2.8.1. Upon success, the server MUST return a [GetADDomainResponse](#) with the [GetADDomainResponse/Domain](#) element (including child elements) filled in.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section 3.4.4.2.8.

3.4.4.2.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetADDomainRequest	Contains a SOAP header with a Server element specifying a directory service .
GetADDomainResponse	The response to a successful GetADDomain operation.
TopologyManagement_GetADDomain_GetADDomainFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetADDomainFault element.

3.4.4.2.1.1 GetADDomainRequest

The GetADDomainRequest message is sent by the client to the server. It MUST contain a **SOAP header** with a [Server](#) element specifying a **directory service**.

```

<wsdl:message name="GetADDomainRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainRequest" />
</wsdl:message>

```

parameters: A [GetADDomainRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.4.4.2.2.2.

3.4.4.2.1.2 GetADDomainResponse

The GetADDomainResponse message is returned in response to a successful [GetADDomain](#) operation and contains a [GetADDomainResponse](#) element, with the server response to the GetADDomainRequest message. The body of the response is a filled-in [GetADDomainResponse/Domain](#) element containing information about the **domain**.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADDomainResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainResponse " />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A GetADDomainResponse element, as specified in section 3.4.4.2.2.3.

3.4.4.2.1.3 TopologyManagement_GetADDomain_GetADDomainFault_FaultMessage

The TopologyManagement_GetADDomain_GetADDomainFault_FaultMessage message contains a [GetADDomainFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
"TopologyManagement_GetADDomain_GetADDomainFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADDomainFault " />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetADDomainFault element, as specified in section 3.4.4.2.2.1.

3.4.4.2.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetADDomainFault	Forms the body of a GetADDomainFault message.
GetADDomainRequest	Contains the request for a GetADDomain operation.
GetADDomainResponse	Contains the response to a GetADDomainRequest.

3.4.4.2.2.1 GetADDomainFault

The GetADDomainFault element forms the body of a GetADDomainFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.4.4.2.3.3](#) for type details.

```
<xs:element
  name="GetADDomainFault" nillable="true" type="ca:GetADDomainFault" />
```

3.4.4.2.2.2 GetADDomainRequest

The GetADDomainRequest element contains the request for a [GetADDomain](#) operation. It contains no child elements and so conveys no information to the server other than that a GetADDomain request was made.

```
<xs:element name="GetADDomainRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

3.4.4.2.2.3 GetADDomainResponse

The GetADDomainResponse contains the response to a [GetADDomainRequest](#). It contains one child element, [GetADGroupMemberResponse/Domain](#) (as specified in section 3.4.4.2.2.4), containing details about the **domain**.

```

<xs:element name="GetADDomainResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="Domain"
        nillable="true"
        type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomain" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.4.4.2.2.4 GetADDomainResponse/Domain

The Domain element contains the body of the response to the [GetADDomainRequest](#) message. It contains the child elements specified in sections [3.4.4.2.3.1.1](#) through [3.4.4.2.3.1.18](#).

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomain" />

```

The Domain element is always present in the response and it is null when all its child elements are null.

3.4.4.2.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ActiveDirectoryDomain	An extension of the ActiveDirectoryPartition complex type defining the body of the response from the GetADDomain method.
ActiveDirectoryPartition	Extends the ActiveDirectoryObject complex type.
GetADDomainFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the GetADDomain request.

3.4.4.2.3.1 ActiveDirectoryDomain

The ActiveDirectoryDomain complex type is an extension of the [ActiveDirectoryPartition](#) complex type, and defines the body of the response from the [GetADDomain](#) method. It contains elements holding the body of the GetADDomain response.

```

<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryDomain">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryPartition">

```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element
    name="AllowedDNSSuffixes" nillable="true"
    type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
  <xs:element
    name="AppliedGroupPolicies" nillable="true"
    type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
  <xs:element
    name="ChildDomains" nillable="true"
    type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
  <xs:element
    name="ComputersContainer" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="DomainControllersContainer" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="DomainMode" type="xs:int" />
  <xs:element
    name="DomainSID" nillable="true"
    type="xs:base64Binary" />
  <xs:element
    name="ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="Forest" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="InfrastructureMaster" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="LastLogonReplicationInterval" nillable="true"
    type="ser:duration" />
  <xs:element
    name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="NetBIOSName" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="PDCEmulator" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="ParentDomain" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="RIDMaster" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="SystemsContainer" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element
    name="UsersContainer" nillable="true"
    type="xs:string" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

3.4.4.2.3.1.1 ActiveDirectoryDomain/AllowedDNSSuffixes

The AllowedDNSSuffixes element contains an array of **DNS** suffixes for this **domain**.

```

<xs:element
  name="AllowedDNSSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />

```

The AllowedDNSSuffixes element is populated from the **domainDNS!msDS-AllowedDNSSuffixes** multivalued **attribute** on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!msDS-AllowedDNSSuffixes** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/AllowedDNSSuffixes element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.2 ActiveDirectoryDomain/AppliedGroupPolicies

The AppliedGroupPolicies element contains an array of **distinguished names** representing the **group policy objects (GPOs)** to apply to this **domain**.

```
<xs:element
  name="AppliedGroupPolicies" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The AppliedGroupPolicies element is populated from the **domainDNS!gpLink** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4). The **domainDNS!gpLink** attribute has the format for **gpLink** attributes described in [MS-GPOL] section 2.2.2. The AppliedGroupPolicies element is populated with an array of the GPO DNs in this **attribute**, excluding the initial "LDAP://" portion of each GPO DN. If the **domainDNS!gpLink** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/AppliedGroupPolicies element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.3 ActiveDirectoryDomain/ChildDomains

The ChildDomains element contains an array of **FQDNs (2)** of the **child domains** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element
  name="ChildDomains" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The ChildDomains element is populated from the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute of all **crossRef objects** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.4) that meet the following criteria:

- The **crossRef!trustParent** attribute is equal to the **DN** of the domain and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute's bits FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_DOMAIN are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.
- The **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute is present, and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on a crossRef object satisfying the above requirements has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen <29> to populate the element. If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/ChildDomains element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.4 ActiveDirectoryDomain/ComputersContainer

The ComputersContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the **computer object** container of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element
  name="ComputersContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ComputersContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC** root object that meets the following criteria.

- The Binary portion of value is equal to GUID_COMPUTERS_CONTAINER_W. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen<30> to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/ComputersContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section 3.4.4.2.8.1.

3.4.4.2.3.1.5 ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainControllersContainer

The DomainControllersContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the Domain Controllers OU ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.5) **directory object** that contains the **domain controllers** for this **domain**.

```
<xs:element
  name="DomainControllersContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The DomainControllersContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC** root object which meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of the value is equal to GUID_DOMAIN_CONTROLLERS_CONTAINER_W. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen<31> to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainControllersContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section 3.4.4.2.8.1.

3.4.4.2.3.1.6 ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainMode

The DomainMode element contains an integer representing the functional level of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="DomainMode" type="xs:int" />
```

The DomainMode element is populated from the **domainDNS!msDS-Behavior-Version** on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4). See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.4.3. If the **domainDNS!msDS-Behavior-Version** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainMode element with a value of 0.

3.4.4.2.3.1.7 ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainSID

The DomainSID element contains the **SID** of the **domain**, encoded in base-64 binary format.

```
<xs:element name="DomainSID" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
```

The DomainSID element is populated from the **domainDNS!objectSID** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!objectSID** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainSID element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.8 ActiveDirectoryDomain/ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer

The ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer is the **distinguished name** of the Foreign Security Principals Container ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.10) **directory object** in the **domain**.

```
<xs:element
  name="ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC** root object which meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of value of the value is equal to GUID_FOREIGNSECURITYPRINCIPALS_CONTAINER_W. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen [32](#) to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** as described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).

3.4.4.2.3.1.9 ActiveDirectoryDomain/Forest

The Forest element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **forest** of which the **domain** is a member.

```
<xs:element name="Forest" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Forest element is populated from the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the domain **crossRef object** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.4) which meets the following criteria:

- The **crossRef!incName** attribute is equal to the **rootDSE!rootDomainNamingContext** attribute and the client has access rights to read the **attributes**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute's FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_DOMAIN bits are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the crossRef object MUST be chosen, but any of the objects MAY be chosen [33](#) in constructing the response. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object satisfying the above requirements has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen [34](#) to populate the element. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object satisfying the above requirements is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/Forest element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.10 ActiveDirectoryDomain/InfrastructureMaster

The InfrastructureMaster element contains the **FQDN (1)** of the server holding the Infrastructure **FSMO role** for this **domain**. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.5.

```
<xs:element
  name="InfrastructureMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The InfrastructureMaster element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent of the Infrastructure Master's **nTDSDSA object**. The Infrastructure Master's nTDSDSA object is the object referenced by the **infrastructureUpdate!fsmoRoleOwner** attribute on the infrastructureUpdate object directly under the **domain NC** root. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1 for information on the nTDSDSA object. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.1.11 and 6.1 for information on FSMO roles and the **fsmoRoleOwner** attribute. If the infrastructureUpdate!fsmoRoleOwner or **server!dnsHostName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/InfrastructureMaster element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.11 ActiveDirectoryDomain/LastLogonReplicationInterval

The LastLogonReplicationInterval element represents the duration, in days, during which the last logon time for a **principal** is replicated. See [\[MS-DRSR\]](#).

```
<xs:element
  name="LastLogonReplicationInterval" nillable="true" type="ser:duration" />
```

The LastLogonReplicationInterval element is populated from the **domainDNS!msDS-LogonTimeSyncInterval** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1.4). If this **attribute** is present, the element is populated with **domainDNS!msDS-LogonTimeSyncInterval** days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, and 0 seconds, encoded in ser:duration format (a restricted form of xs:duration (see [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#), section 2.2.5.4) [<35>](#); otherwise the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/LastLogonReplicationInterval element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.12 ActiveDirectoryDomain/ManagedBy

The ManagedBy element contains information on who manages this **domain** if the administrator has specified the value of the **managedBy** attribute on the domainDNS object. See [\[MS-ADA2\]](#) section 2.8.

```
<xs:element name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ManagedBy element is populated from the **domainDNS!managedBy** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!managedBy** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/ManagedBy element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.13 ActiveDirectoryDomain/NetBIOSName

The NetBIOSName element contains the **NetBIOS name** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="NetBIOSName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The NetBIOSName element is populated from **crossRef!nETBIOSName** attribute on the domain **crossRef object** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.1.1.4) that meets the following criteria:

- The **crossRef!ncName** attribute is equal to the **rootDSE!defaultNamingContext** attribute and the client has access rights to read the **attributes**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute's FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_DOMAIN bits are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section 3.4.4.2.8.1. If multiple crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the crossRef objects MUST be chosen, but any of the objects MAY be chosen<36> in constructing the response. If the **crossRef!netBIOSName** attribute on the chosen crossRef object satisfying the above requirements is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/NetBIOSName element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.14 ActiveDirectoryDomain/ParentDomain

The ParentDomain element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **parent domain** for this **domain**, if any.

```
<xs:element name="ParentDomain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ParentDomain element is populated from **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on domain **crossRef object** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.4) that meets the following criteria.

- The **crossRef!ncName** attribute is equal to the **crossRef!trustParent** attribute on the **domain NC's** crossRef object and the client has access rights to read the **attributes**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute's FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_DOMAIN bits are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.
- The **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute is present and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/ParentDomain element. If multiple crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the crossRef object MUST be chosen, but any of the objects MAY be chosen<37> in constructing the response. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object satisfying the above requirements has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen<38> to populate the element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.15 ActiveDirectoryDomain/PDCEmulator

The PDCEmulator element contains the **FQDN (1)** of the server holding the PDC Emulator **FSMO role** for this **domain**. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.

```
<xs:element name="PDCEmulator" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The PDCEmulator element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent of the PDC Master's **nTDSDSA object**. The PDC Master's nTDSDSA object is the object referenced by the **domainDNS!fSMORoleOwner** on the **domain NC** root. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1 for information on the nTDSDSA object. See [MS-ADTS] sections 3.1.1.1.11 and 6.1 for information on FSMO roles and the **fSMORoleOwner** attribute. If the **domainDNS!fSMORoleOwner** or

server!dnsHostName attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/PDCemulator element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.16 ActiveDirectoryDomain/RIDMaster

The RIDMaster element contains the **FQDN (1)** of the server holding the **RID Master FSMO role** for this **domain**. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.5.

```
<xs:element name="RIDMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The RIDMaster element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent of the RID Master's **nTDSDSA object**. The RID Master's nTDSDSA object is the object referenced by the **rIDManager!fSMORoleOwner** attribute on the rIDManager object referenced by the **domain NC root's domainDNS!rIDManagerReference** attribute. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1 for information on the nTDSDSA object. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.1.11 and 6.1 for information on FSMO roles and the **fSMORoleOwner** attribute. If the **domainDNS!rIDManagerReference**, **rIDManager!fSMORoleOwner**, or **server!dnsHostName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/RIDMaster element.

3.4.4.2.3.1.17 ActiveDirectoryDomain/SystemsContainer

The SystemsContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the System Container ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4.11) **directory object** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="SystemsContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The SystemsContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC root** object that meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of the value is equal to GUID_SYSTEMS_CONTAINER_W. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen [<39>](#) to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/SystemsContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).

3.4.4.2.3.1.18 ActiveDirectoryDomain/UsersContainer

The UsersContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the Users Container ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4.6) **directory object** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="UsersContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The UsersContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC root** object that meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of value of the value is equal to GUID_USERS_CONTAINER_W. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values **MUST** be chosen, but any of the values **MAY** be chosen [40](#) to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/UsersContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).

3.4.4.2.3.2 ActiveDirectoryPartition

The ActiveDirectoryPartition complex type extends the [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) complex type (section 2.2.4.1).

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryPartition">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element
          name="DNSRoot"
          nillable="true"
          type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element
          name="DeletedObjectsContainer"
          nillable="true"
          type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element
          name="LostAndFoundContainer"
          nillable="true"
          type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element
          name="QuotasContainer"
          nillable="true"
          type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element
          name="ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer"
          nillable="true"
          type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element
          name="ReplicaDirectoryServer"
          nillable="true"
          type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element
          name="SubordinateReferences"
          nillable="true"
          type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.2.3.2.1 ActiveDirectoryPartition/DeletedObjectsContainer

The DeletedObjectsContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the container object that contains deleted objects (see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4.2) of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="DeletedObjectsContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The DeletedObjectsContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC** root object which meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of the value is equal to GUID_DELETED_OBJECTS_CONTAINER_W. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen [41](#) to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/DeletedObjectsContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).

3.4.4.2.3.2.2 ActiveDirectoryPartition/DistinguishedName

The DistinguishedName element contains the **distinguished name** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The DistinguishedName element is populated from the **domainDNS!distinguishedName** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!distinguishedName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/DistinguishedName.

3.4.4.2.3.2.3 ActiveDirectoryPartition/DNSRoot

The DNSRoot element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **root domain** of the **domain tree** that contains the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="DNSRoot" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The DNSRoot element is populated from the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the domain **crossRef object** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.1.4) that meets the following criteria:

- The **crossRef!ncName** attribute is equal to the **rootDSE!defaultNamingContext** attribute and the client has access rights to read the **attributes**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute's FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_DOMAIN bits are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.1.1.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the crossRef object MUST be chosen, but any of the objects MAY be chosen [42](#) in constructing the response. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object that satisfies the above requirements has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen [43](#) to populate the element. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object that satisfies the above requirements is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/DNSRoot element.

3.4.4.2.3.2.4 ActiveDirectoryPartition/LostAndFoundContainer

The LostAndFoundContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the Lost And Found Container ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.4.1) **directory object** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="LostAndFoundContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The LostAndFoundContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC** root object that meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of the value is equal to GUID_LOSTANDFOUND_CONTAINER_W. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen<44> to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/LostAndFoundContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).

3.4.4.2.3.2.5 ActiveDirectoryPartition/Name

The Name element contains the name of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Name element is populated from the **domainDNS!name** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!name** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/Name element.

3.4.4.2.3.2.6 ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectClass

The ObjectClass element contains the most-derived **object class** of the **directory object** that represents the **naming context** for this **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="ObjectClass" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ObjectClass element is populated from the **domainDNS!objectClass** multivalued attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4). This element contains the most specific structural object class ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.4) among the set of classes in the multivalued **domainDNS!objectClass** attribute's values. If the **domainDNS!objectClass** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.2.8.1](#).

3.4.4.2.3.2.7 ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectGuid

The ObjectGuid element contains the **GUID** representing this **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="ObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
```

The ObjectGuid element is populated from the **domainDNS!objectGUID** attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!objectGUID** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryPartition /ObjectGuid element with a value of 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000.

3.4.4.2.3.2.8 ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectTypes

The ObjectTypes element contains the full **object class** hierarchy of the **directory object** that represents the **naming context** for this **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="ObjectTypes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The ObjectTypes element is populated from the **domainDNS!objectClass** multivalued attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4). The values in the array are ordered in the same sequence as values in the **objectClass** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.2.4.3). If the **domainDNS!objectClass** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a **SOAP fault** described in section 3.4.4.2.8.1.

3.4.4.2.3.2.9 ActiveDirectoryPartition/SubordinateReferences

The SubordinateReferences element contains an array of **distinguished names** of subordinate references (referrals) (see [RFC3296]) that this **directory service** returns.

```
<xs:element
  name="SubordinateReferences" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The SubordinateReferences element is populated from the **domainDNS!subRefs** multivalued attribute on the **domain NC** root object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4). If the **domainDNS!subRefs** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/SubordinateReferences element.

3.4.4.2.3.2.10 ActiveDirectoryPartition/QuotasContainer

The QuotasContainer element contains the **distinguished name** of the NTDS Quotas Container ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.4.3) **directory object** of the **domain**.

```
<xs:element name="QuotasContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The QuotasContainer element is populated from the DN portion ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4) of one of the values of the multivalued attribute **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** on the **domain NC** root object, which meets the following criteria:

- The Binary portion of the value is equal to GUID_NTDS_QUOTAS_CONTAINER_W. See [[MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.1.4.

If multiple values satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen<45> to populate the element. If no values satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomain/QuotasContainer element. If the **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section 3.4.4.2.8.1.

3.4.4.2.3.2.11 ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer

The ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer element contains the **FQDNs (1)** of the read-only directory servers in the **domain**.

```
<xs:element
  name="ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer" nillable="true"
  type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent object of all **nTDSDSA objects** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) which meet the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is nTDSSDA and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasDomainNCs** attribute is equal to the **rootDSE!defaultNamingContext** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.3.2.3) and the client has access rights to read the attributes.
- The **nTDSDSA!objectCategory** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.6.7.6) refers to the classSchema object for the nTDSDSRO class and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **server!dnsHostName** attribute is present on the parent of the nTDSDSA object and the client has access rights to read the attribute.

If no nTDSDSA objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer element.

3.4.4.2.3.2.12 ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReferenceServer

When the **directory service** is **AD DS**, the ReferenceServer element is the **FQDN (1)** of the **domain** for this ActiveDirectoryPartition **directory object**. If the directory service is **AD LDS**, this element is a string "servername: port", where *servername* is the name of the AD LDS server hosting the **NC** for this ActiveDirectoryPartition directory object, and *port* is the base-10 representation of the TCP port number that the AD LDS instance is using for **LDAP**.

```
<xs:element name="ReferenceServer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ReferenceServer element is populated as per the processing rules documented in section [3.1.4.2.2](#).

3.4.4.2.3.2.13 ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReplicaDirectoryServer

The ReplicaDirectoryServer element contains an array of **FQDNs (1)** representing the servers that replicate this **domain**, including the target server itself.

```
<xs:element name="ReplicaDirectoryServer" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The ReplicaDirectoryServer element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent object of all **nTDSDSA objects** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) that meet the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is nTDSSDA and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasDomainNCs** attribute is equal to the **rootDSE!defaultNamingContext** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 3.1.1.3.2.3) and the client has access rights to read the attributes.
- The **nTDSDSA!objectCategory** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.6.7.6) refers to the classSchema object for the nTDS class and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **server!dnsHostName** attribute is present on the parent of the nTDSDSA object and the client has access rights to read the attribute.

If no nTDSDSA objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReplicaDirectoryServer element.

3.4.4.2.3.3 GetAddDomainFault

The GetADDomainFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [GetADDomain](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name=" GetADDomainFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.2.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.2.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.2.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.2.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.2.8 GetADDomain SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [GetADDomain](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault Subcode	Description
GetADDomainFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
GetADDomainFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
GetADDomainFault	Bad Principal Error: The request contained a nonexistent domain .
GetADDomainFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.4.4.2.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The SOAP header contains a Server element that specifies an **AD LDS** instance.
- The **domainDNS!wellKnownObjects** attribute on the **domain NC** root object is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**. See sections [3.4.4.2.3.1.4](#), [3.4.4.2.3.1.5](#), [3.4.4.2.3.1.8](#), [3.4.4.2.3.1.17](#), [3.4.4.2.3.1.18](#), [3.4.4.2.3.2.1](#), [3.4.4.2.3.2.4](#), and [3.4.4.2.3.2.10](#).
- No **crossRef objects** satisfy the requirements given in sections [3.4.4.2.3.1.9](#), [3.4.4.2.3.1.13](#), and [3.4.4.2.3.2.3](#) for populating the Forest, NetBIOSName, and DNSRoot elements.
- If, during the processing of the request, the server fails to populate the ObjectClass or ObjectTypes elements of the ActiveDirectoryPartiton as per the processing rules documented in sections [3.4.4.2.3.2.6](#) and [3.4.4.2.3.2.8](#).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADDomainFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADDomainFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> </GetADDomainFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.2.8.2 Directory Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADDomainFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [<46>](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADDomainFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADDomainFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.2.8.3 Bad Principal Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because it cannot populate the ObjectClass or ObjectTypes elements of the ActiveDirectoryObject as per the processing rules documented in [3.1.4.2.2](#), then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADDomainFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADDomainFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADDomainFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.2.8.4 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADDomainFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADDomainFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADDomainFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.4.4.3 GetADDomainController

A server processes a GetADDomainController request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the GetADDomainController **SOAP header** and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomainController>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetADDomainController">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomainController"
    name="GetADDomainControllerRequest"
    message="ca:GetADDomainControllerRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomainControllerResponse"
    name="GetADDomainControllerResponse"
    message="ca:GetADDomainControllerResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetADDomainControllerFault"
    message=
"ca:TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

The GetADDomainController custom action retrieves information for the **domain controllers** in the **domain** that contain the **directory service** specified in the [GetADDomainControllersRequest \(section 3.4.4.3.1.1\)](#) SOAP header [Server \(section 2.2.3.5\)](#) element. If the Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance, then the server MUST return a fault, as specified in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). Upon success, the server MUST return a [GetADDomainControllerResponse \(section 3.4.4.3.2.4\)](#) element with the [GetADDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers \(section 3.4.4.3.2.5\)](#) element (including child elements) filled in.

Upon receiving a GetADDomainControllerRequest message, the GetADDomainController custom action retrieves information on all domain controllers in the domain as specified by the input array of **distinguished names** of **nTDSDSA objects** (see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) in the [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) element.

For every domain controller represented by the GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN array, the GetADDomainController custom action constructs an [ActiveDirectoryDomainController \(section 3.4.4.3.3.2\)](#) object (with all its elements populated) and adds it to the GetADDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers array. When complete, the GetADDomainControllerResponse element MUST be returned.

The number and order of ActiveDirectoryDomainController elements in the GetADDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers array MUST match the number and order of GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN elements specified in the request.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.4.4.3.8](#).

3.4.4.3.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetADDomainControllerRequest	Retrieves information about domain controllers .
GetADDomainControllerResponse	Contains a GetADDomainControllerResponse element.
TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetADDomainControllerFault element.

3.4.4.3.1.1 GetADDomainControllerRequest

The GetADDomainControllerRequest message is sent by the client to the server to retrieve information about **domain controllers** in the **domain** as specified by the input array [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#).

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADDomainControllerRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainControllerRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A GetADDomainControllerRequest element, as specified in section [3.4.4.3.2.2](#).

3.4.4.3.1.2 GetADDomainControllerResponse

The GetADDomainControllerResponse message contains a GetADDomainControllerResponse element with the server response to the [GetADDomainController](#) message.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetADDomainControllerResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainControllerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [GetADDomainControllerResponse](#) element, as specified in section 3.4.4.3.2.4.

3.4.4.3.1.3 TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage

The TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage message contains a [GetADDomainControllerFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
```

```
"TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADDomainControllerFault" />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetADDomainControllerFault element, as specified in section 3.4.4.3.2.1.

3.4.4.3.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetADDomainControllerFault	Forms the body of a GetADDomainControllerFault message.
GetADDomainControllerRequest	Forms the body of the GetADDomainController request.
GetADDomainControllerResponse	Contains the response to a GetADDomainControllerRequest.

3.4.4.3.2.1 GetADDomainControllerFault

The GetADDomainControllerFault element forms the body of a GetADDomainControllerFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.4.4.3.3.5](#) for type details.

```
<xs:element name="GetADDomainControllerFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:GetADDomainControllerFault" />
```

3.4.4.3.2.2 GetADDomainControllerRequest

The GetADDomainControllerRequest element is the body of the [GetADDomainController](#) request and contains one child element, the NtdsSettingsDN element (section [3.4.4.3.2.3](#)), representing an array of **distinguished names** of **nTDSDSA objects** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) of the **domain controllers** on which to retrieve information.

```
<xs:element name="GetADDomainControllerRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="NtdsSettingsDN"
        nillable="true"
        type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.4.4.3.2.3 GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN

The NtdsSettingsDN element contains an array of **distinguished names** specifying the **nTDSDSA objects** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) of the **domain controllers** on which to retrieve information.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NtdsSettingsDN" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The NtdsSettingsDN elements refers to domain controller nTDSDSA objects in the **config NC** of the **directory instance** indicated by the server element in the message header (section [2.2.3.5](#)).

3.4.4.3.2.4 GetAddDomainControllerResponse

The <GetAddDomainControllerResponse> element contains the response to a [GetAddDomainControllerRequest](#). It defines one child element, [GetAddDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers](#) (section [3.4.4.3.2.5](#)), representing an array of [ActiveDirectoryDomainController](#) elements, as specified in section 3.4.4.3.2.

The number and order of ActiveDirectoryDomainController elements in the GetAddDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers array MUST match the number and order of [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) elements specified in the request.

```
<xs:element name="GetAddDomainControllerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="DomainControllers"
        nillable="true"
        type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.4.4.3.2.5 GetAddDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers

The DomainControllers element defines an array of ActiveDirectoryDomainController elements (section [3.4.4.3.2.2](#)), each representing a result for a **domain controller**. The DomainControllers array MUST be of the same size and order as the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) (section [3.4.4.3.2.3](#)) input.

```
<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="DomainControllers" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController" />
```

3.4.4.3.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer	The base type for the ActiveDirectoryDomainController complex type; a representation of a server.
ActiveDirectoryDomainController	Extends the ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer base complex type; a representation of a domain controller .
ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController	An array of ActiveDirectoryDomainController elements.
ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole	An array of ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole elements.
GetAddDomainControllerFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the GetAddDomainController

Complex Type	Description
	request.

3.4.4.3.3.1 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer

The ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer is the base type for the ActiveDirectoryDomainController complex type (see section [3.4.4.3.3.2](#)). It is a representation of a server.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DefaultPartition" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="InvocationId" type="ser:guid" />
    <xs:element name="LdapPort" type="xs:int" />
    <xs:element name="NTDSSettingsObjectDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="OperationMasterRole"
      nillable="true"
      type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
    <xs:element name="Partitions" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element name="ServerObjectDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="ServerObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
    <xs:element name="Site" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element name="SslPort" type="xs:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.3.3.1.1 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/DefaultPartition

The DefaultPartition element contains the **distinguished name** of the **domain naming context** of the **directory service**.

```
<xs:element name="DefaultPartition" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The DefaultPartition element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasDomainNCs** attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) (section [3.4.4.3.2.3](#)) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasDomainNCs** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/DefaultPartition element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.2 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/HostName

The HostName element contains the **FQDN (1)** of the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The HostName element is populated from the **computer!dnsHostName** attribute on the Directory Server's **computer object**. The Directory Server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) (section [3.4.4.3.2.3](#)) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If

the **computer!dnsHostName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/HostName element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.3 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/InvocationId

The InvocationId element contains the **GUID** that represents the **domain** containing the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="InvocationId" type="ser:guid" />
```

The InvocationId element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!invocationId** attribute of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!invocationId** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/InvocationId element with a value of 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000.

3.4.4.3.3.1.4 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/LdapPort

The LdapPort contains the TCP port number, as a base-10 integer, that the **directory service** on that **domain controller** is using.

```
<xs:element name="LdapPort" type="xs:int" />
```

The LdapPort element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!msDS-PortLDAP** attribute of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!msDs-PortLDAP** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/LdapPort element with a value of "389".

3.4.4.3.3.1.5 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Name

The Name element contains the **NetBIOS name** of this **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Name element is populated from the **computer!sAMAccountName** attribute, with any trailing "\$" omitted, on the Directory Server's **computer object**. The Directory Server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent object of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **computer!sAMAccountName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Name element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.6 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/NTDSSettingsObjectDN

The NTDSSettingsObjectDN contains the **distinguished name** of the NTDSSettingsObject **directory object** that represents this **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="NTDSSettingsObjectDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The NTDSSettingsObjectDN element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!distinguishedName** attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!distinguishedName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server retruns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/NTDSSettingsObjectDn element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.7 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/OperationMasterRole

The OperationMasterRole element contains an array of ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole (section [2.2.5.3](#)) elements representing the **FSMO roles** held by this **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element
  name="OperationMasterRole" nillable="true"
  type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
```

The OperationMasterRole element is populated by comparing the **nTDSDSA!distinguishedName** attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified in the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element with the FSMO roles held in the **domain**. The **fsmoRoleOwner** attribute on each of the following objects contains the **DN** of the FSMO role holder. If the DN of the FSMO role holder is equal to the **nTDSDSA!distinguishedName** attribute, the OperationMasterRole array contains a corresponding <ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole> element. If the **nTDSDSA!distinguishedName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/OperationMasterRole element. If the **nTDSDSA!distinguishedName** attribute is not equal to any of the **fsmoRoleOwner** attributes, either because the **fsmoRoleOwner** attribute has a different value or because the attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns an empty ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/OperationMasterRole element.

The **fsmoRoleOwner** attributes, and the corresponding FSMO role, are listed in the following table.

Object	Object!attribute	nTDSDSA object
Domain NC	domainDNS!fsmoRoleOwner	PDCEmulator
Domain NC!rIDManagerReference	rIDManager!fsmoRoleOwner	RIDMaster
Infrastructure container in Domain NC	infrastructureUpdate!fsmoRoleOwner	InfrastructureMaster
Schema NC	dMD!fsmoRoleOwner	SchemaMaster
Config NC	crossRefContainer!fsmoRoleOwner	DomainNamingMaster

3.4.4.3.3.1.8 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Partitions

The Partitions element contains an array of **distinguished names** of all **naming contexts** hosted by the **directory service** on the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="Partitions" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The Partitions element is populated from the union, with all duplicates removed, of the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasMasterNCs** multivalued attribute, the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasFullReplicaNCs** multivalued attribute and the **nTDSDSA!hasPartialReplicaNCs** multivalued attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the union of these **attribute** values is empty because the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasMasterNCs**, **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasFullReplicaNCs** and **nTDSDSA!hasPartialReplicaNCs** attributes are not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attributes, the server returns an empty ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Partitions element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.9 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectDN

The ServerObjectDN contains the **distinguished name** of the server that is the **domain controller** hosting the **directory service**.

```
<xs:element name="ServerObjectDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ServerObjectDN element is populated from the **server!distinguishedName** attribute on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **server!distinguishedName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectDN element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.10 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectGuid

The ServerObjectGuid contains a **GUID** that represents the server that is the **domain controller** hosting the **directory service**.

```
<xs:element name="ServerObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
```

The ServerObjectGuid element is populated from the **server!objectGUID** attribute on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **server!objectGUID** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectGuid element with a value of 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000.

3.4.4.3.3.1.11 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Site

The Site element contains the **distinguished name (DN)** of the **site** in which this **domain controller** is located.

```
<xs:element name="Site" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Site element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!name** attribute on the grandparent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!name** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Site element. If the server returns a null [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectDN \(section 3.4.4.3.3.1.9\)](#) element, then the server also returns a null ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Site element.

3.4.4.3.3.1.12 ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/SslPort

The SslPort element contains the TCP port number of the **SSL** port, as a base-10 integer, that the **directory service** on that **domain controller** is using.

```
<xs:element name="SslPort" type="xs:int" />
```

The SslPort element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!msDs-PortSSL** attribute of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!msDs-PortSSL** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/SslPort element with a value of "636".

3.4.4.3.3.2 ActiveDirectoryDomainController

An ActiveDirectoryDomainController complex type extends the [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer](#) base complex type. It is a representation of a **domain controller**.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryDomainController">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ComputerDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="Enabled" type="xs:boolean" />
        <xs:element name="Forest" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="IsGlobalCatalog" type="xs:boolean" />
        <xs:element name="IsReadOnly" type="xs:boolean" />
        <xs:element name="OSHotFix" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="OSServicepack" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.3.3.2.1 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/ComputerDN

The ComputerDN element contains the **distinguished name** of the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="ComputerDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The ComputerDN element is populated from the **computer!distinguishedName** attribute on the Directory Server's **computer object**. The Directory Server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1](#)) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **computer!distinguishedName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/ComputerDN element.

3.4.4.3.3.2.2 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Domain

The Domain element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **domain** containing the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Domain element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasDomainNCs** attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element, converted from a **DN** to a canonical name following the syntactic transformation described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.1.7, but with any trailing "/" omitted. If the **nTDSDSA!msDS-hasDomainNCs** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Domain element.

3.4.4.3.3.2.3 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Enabled

The Enabled element contains a Boolean element indicating that the **domain controller's** computer account is enabled (TRUE) or is disabled (FALSE).

```
<xs:element name="Enabled" type="xs:boolean" />
```

The Enabled element is populated from the ADS_UF_ACCOUNT_DISABLE bit of the **computer!userAccountControl** attribute on the directory server's **computer object**. The Directory Server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the ADS_UF_ACCOUNT_DISABLE bit of the **computer!userAccountControl** attribute (see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 2.2.16) is set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Enabled element with a value of FALSE; otherwise, the server populates the element with a value of TRUE.

3.4.4.3.3.2.4 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Forest

The Forest element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **forest** that contains the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="Forest" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Forest element is populated from the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the Configuration **crossRef object** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.1.1.2) in the **config NC** that meets the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is crossRef and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef object satisfies the above requirements, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen [<47>](#) to populate the element. If crossRef!dnsRoot is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Forest element.

3.4.4.3.3.2.5 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsGlobalCatalog

The IsGlobalCatalog element contains a Boolean indicating that the **domain controller** is a **global catalog** (TRUE) or is not a global catalog (FALSE).

```
<xs:element name="IsGlobalCatalog" type="xs:boolean" />
```

The IsGlobalCatalog element is populated from the NTDSDSA_OPT_IS_GC bit of the **nTDSDSA!options** attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the NTDSDSA_OPT_IS_GC ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) bit of the **nTDSDSA!options** attribute is set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsGlobalCatalog element with a value of TRUE; otherwise, the server populates the element with a value of FALSE.

3.4.4.3.3.2.6 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsReadOnly

The IsReadOnly element contains a Boolean indicating that the **domain controller** is a **read-only domain controller** (TRUE) or is not a read-only domain controller (FALSE).

```
<xs:element name="IsReadOnly" type="xs:boolean" />
```

The IsReadOnly element is populated from the **nTDSDSA!objectCategory** attribute on the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **nTDSDSA!objectCategory** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) refers to the classSchema object for the nTDSDSARO class and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsReadOnly element with a value of TRUE; otherwise, the server populates the element with a value of FALSE.

3.4.4.3.3.2.7 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSHotFix

The OSHotFix element contains a string representing the hotfixes applied to this **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="OSHotFix" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The OSHotFix element is populated from the **computer!operatingSystemHotFix** attribute on the directory server's **computer object**. The directory server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **computer!operatingSystemHotFix** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSHotFix element.

3.4.4.3.3.2.8 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSName

The OSName element contains the name of the operating system running on the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The OSName element is populated from the **computer!operatingSystem** attribute on the Directory Server's **computer object**. The directory server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN \(section 3.4.4.3.2.3\)](#) input parameter element. If the

server!serverReference attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **computer!operatingSystem** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSName element.

3.4.4.3.2.9 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSServicepack

The OSServicepack element contains a string indicating the service pack that has been applied to the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="OSServicepack" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The OSServicepack element is populated from the **computer!operatingSystemServicePack** attribute on the Directory Server's **computer object**. The Directory Server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) (section [3.4.4.3.2.3](#)) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **computer!operatingSystemServicePack** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSServicePack element.

3.4.4.3.2.10 ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSVersion

The OSVersion element contains the version of the operating system running on the **domain controller**.

```
<xs:element name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The OSVersion element is populated from the **computer!operatingSystemVersion** attribute on the directory server's **computer object**. The Directory Server's computer object is referenced by the **server!serverReference** attribute ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1) on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the [GetAddDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) (section [3.4.4.3.2.3](#)) input parameter element. If the **server!serverReference** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.3.8.1](#). If the **computer!operatingSystemVersion** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSVersion element.

3.4.4.3.3 ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController

The ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController complex type is an array of ActiveDirectoryDomainController (section [3.4.4.3.3.2](#)) elements, representing the **domain controllers** for which information was requested in the [GetAddDomainController](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="ActiveDirectoryDomainController"
      nillable="true"
      type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomainController" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.3.3.4 ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole

The ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole complex type is an array of ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole elements (section [2.2.5.3](#)), representing the **FSMO roles** that the **domain controller** holds.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole"
      type="ca:ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.3.3.5 GetAddDomainControllerFault

The GetAddDomainControllerFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [GetAddDomainController](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="GetAddDomainControllerFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.3.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.3.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.3.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.3.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.3.8 GetAddDomainController SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol GetAddDomainController operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
GetADDomainControllerFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
GetADDomainControllerFault	Invalid NtdsSettingsDN Error: NtdsSettingsDN element contains values that are not the distinguished name of the nTDSDSA object in the config NC .
GetADDomainControllerFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
GetADDomainControllerFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.4.4.3.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The SOAP header contains a Server element that specifies an **AD LDS** instance.
- The request contains a null or not present [NtdsSettingsDN](#) element.
- The request contains an NtdsSettingsDN element containing at least one empty or null element.
- The **server!serverReference** attribute on the parent of the **nTDSDSA object** specified by the GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN (section 3.4.4.3.2.3) input parameter element is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**. See sections [3.4.4.3.3.1.2](#), [3.4.4.3.3.1.5](#), [3.4.4.3.3.2.1](#), [3.4.4.3.3.2.3](#), [3.4.4.3.3.2.7](#), [3.4.4.3.3.2.8](#), [3.4.4.3.3.2.9](#), and [3.4.4.3.3.2.10](#).
- No **crossRef objects** satisfy the requirements given in section [3.4.4.3.3.2.4](#) for populating the Forest element.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADDomainControllerFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADDomainControllerFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainControllerFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADDomainControllerFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.3.8.2 Invalid NtdsSettingsDN Error

If the client sends a request with an invalid NtdsSettingsDN element (contains any values that are not the **distinguished name** of an **nTDSDSA object** in the **config NC** of the **directory instance** indicated by the server element in the message header), then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADDomainControllerFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADDomainControllerFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainControllerFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADDomainControllerFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.4.4.3.3 Directory Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADDomainControllerFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [<48>](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADDomainControllerFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainControllerFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADDomainControllerFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.3.4 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADDomainControllerFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADDomainControllerFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainControllerFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADDomainControllerFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.4 GetADForest

A server processes a GetADForest request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** containing the GetADForest **SOAP header** and specifying the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADForest

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetADForest">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADForest"
    name="GetADForestRequest"
    message="ca:GetADForestRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADForestResponse"
    name="GetADForestResponse"
    message="ca:GetADForestResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetADForestFault"

```

```

        message="ca:TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>

```

The GetADForest custom action retrieves information for the **forest** that contains the **directory service** specified in the GetADForestRequest SOAP header Server (section 2.2.3.5) element. If the Server element specifies an **AD LDS** instance, then the server MUST return a fault as specified in section 3.4.4.4.8.1. Upon success, the server MUST return a GetADForestResponse (section 3.4.4.4.2.3) with the GetADForestResponse/Forest (section 3.4.4.4.2.4) element (including child elements) filled in.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section 3.4.4.4.8.

3.4.4.4.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetADForestRequest	Contains a SOAP header with a Server element specifying a directory service .
GetADForestResponse	The response to a successful GetADForest operation.
TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetADForestFault element.

3.4.4.4.1.1 GetADForestRequest

The GetADForestRequest message is sent by the client to the server. It MUST contain a **SOAP header** with a **Server** element specifying a **directory service**.

```

<wsdl:message name="GetADForestRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADForestRequest" />
</wsdl:message>

```

parameters: A [GetADForestRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.4.4.4.2.2.

3.4.4.4.1.2 GetADForestResponse

The GetADForestResponse message is returned in response to a successful [GetADForest](#) operation and contains a [GetADForestResponse](#) element with the server response to the [GetADForestRequest](#) message. The body of the response is a filled-in GetADForestResponse/Forest (section 3.4.4.4.2.4) element containing information about the **forest**.

```

<wsdl:message name="GetADForestResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADForestResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

parameters: A GetADForestResponse element, as specified in section 3.4.4.4.2.3.

3.4.4.4.1.3 TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage

The TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage message contains a [GetADForestFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
  "TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADForestFault" />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetADForestFault element, as specified in section 3.4.4.4.2.1.

3.4.4.4.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetADForestFault	Forms the body of a GetADForestFault message.
GetADForestRequest	Contains the request for a GetADForest operation.
GetADForestResponse	Contains the response to a GetADForestRequest.

3.4.4.4.2.1 GetADForestFault

The GetADForestFault element forms the body of a GetADForestFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.4.4.4.3.2](#) for type details.

```
<xs:element name="GetADForestFault"
  nillable="true" type="ca:GetADForestFault" />
```

3.4.4.4.2.2 GetADForestRequest

The GetADForestRequest element contains the request for a [GetADForest](#) operation. It contains no child elements and so conveys no information to the server other than that a GetADForest request was made.

```
<xs:element name="GetADForestRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.4.4.4.2.3 GetADForestResponse

The GetADForestResponse contains the response to a [GetADForestRequest](#). It contains one child element, GetADForestResponse/Forest (section [3.4.4.4.2.4](#)), that contains detail about the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="GetADForestResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="Forest" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```

        nillable="true"
        type="ca:ActiveDirectoryForest" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.4.4.4.2.4 GetADForestResponse/Forest

The Forest element contains the body of the response to the [GetADForestRequest](#) message. It contains the child elements specified in sections [3.4.4.4.3.1.1](#) through [3.4.4.4.3.1.12](#).

```

<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Forest" nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryForest" />

```

3.4.4.4.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
ActiveDirectoryForest	Defines the body of the response from the GetADForest method.
GetADForestFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the GetADForest request.

3.4.4.4.3.1 ActiveDirectoryForest

The ActiveDirectoryForest complex type defines the body of the response from the [GetADForest](#) method.

```

<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryForest">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      name="ApplicationPartitions" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element
      name="CrossForestReferences" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element
      name="DomainNamingMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element
      name="Domains" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element
      name="ForestMode" type="xs:int" />
    <xs:element
      name="GlobalCatalogs" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element
      name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element
      name="RootDomain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element
      name="SPNSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element
      name="SchemaMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    <xs:element
      name="Sites" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
    <xs:element
      name="UPNSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

3.4.4.4.3.1.1 ActiveDirectoryForest/ApplicationPartitions

The ApplicationPartitions element contains an array of **distinguished names** of the **application NCs** in the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="ApplicationPartitions" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The ApplicationPartitions element is populated from the **crossRef!ncName** attribute of all **crossRef objects** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1) under the Partitions container ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1) which meet the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is crossRef and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_NOT_GC_REPLICATED bits of the **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1) are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!ncName** attribute is present and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/ApplicationPartitions element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.2 ActiveDirectoryForest/CrossForestReferences

The CrossForestReferences element contains an array of **distinguished names** of the **crossRef objects** that represent **naming contexts** in other **forests**.

```
<xs:element  
  name="CrossForestReferences" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The CrossForestReferences element is populated from the **crossRef!distinguishedName** attribute of all crossRef objects ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.1) under the Partitions container ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1) which meet the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is crossRef and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute is 0, is not present, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!distinguishedName** attribute is present and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/CrossForestReferences element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.3 ActiveDirectoryForest/DomainNamingMaster

The DomainNamingMaster element contains the **FQDN (1)** of the server holding the Domain Naming Master **FSMO role** for this **forest**. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.5.

```
<xs:element name="DomainNamingMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The DomainNamingMaster element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent object of the Domain Master's **nTDSDSA object**. The Domain Master's nTDSDSA object referenced by the **crossRefContainer!fSMORoleOwner** attribute on the crossRefContainer object directly under the **config NC** root. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1 for information on the nTDSDSA object. See [MS-ADTS] sections 3.1.1.1.11 and 6.1 for information on FSMO roles and the **fSMORoleOwner** attribute. If the **crossRefContainer!fSMORoleOwner** or **server!dnsHostName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/DomainNamingMaster element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.4 ActiveDirectoryForest/Domains

The Domains element contains an array of **FQDNs (2)** of the **domains** in the **forest**.

```
<xs:element
  name="Domains" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The Domains element is populated from the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute of all **crossRef objects** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1) under the Partitions container ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1) that meet the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is crossRef and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_NOT_GC_REPLICATED bits of the **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1) are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute is present and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy requirements 1 and 2, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section [3.4.4.4.8.1](#). If no crossRef objects satisfy all of the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/Domains element. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on a crossRef object satisfying all of the above requirements has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen; but any of the values MAY be chosen [<49>](#) to populate the element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.5 ActiveDirectoryForest/ForestMode

The ForestMode element contains an integer representing the **forest functional level** of the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="ForestMode" type="xs:int" />
```

The ForestMode element is populated from the **crossRefContainer!msDS-Behavior-Version** attribute on the Partitions Container object ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1). If the **crossRefContainer!msDS-Behavior-Version** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server populates the ActiveDirectoryForest/ForestMode element with a value of 0.

3.4.4.4.3.1.6 ActiveDirectoryForest/GlobalCatalogs

The GlobalCatalogs element contains an array of **FQDNs (1)** of the **global catalogs** in the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="GlobalCatalogs" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfString" />
```

The GlobalCatalogs element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent object of all **nTDSDSA objects** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) that meet the following criteria:

- The **objectClass** attribute of the object is nTDSDSA and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.
- The NTDSDSA_OPT_IS_GC ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1) bit of the **nTDSDSA!options** attribute is set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute.
- The **server!dnsHostName** attribute is present on the parent of the nTDSDSA object and the client has access rights to read the attribute.

If no nTDSDSA objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/GlobalCatalogs element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.7 ActiveDirectoryForest/Name

The Name element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The Name element is populated from the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on **domain crossRef object** ([MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.4) which meets the following criteria:

- The **crossRef!ncName** attribute is equal to the **rootDSE!rootDomainNamingContext** attribute and the client has access rights to read the **attributes**.
- The **crossRef!systemFlags** attribute's FLAG_CR_NTDS_NC and FLAG_CR_NTDS_DOMAIN bits are set to 1 and the client has access rights to read the attribute. See [MS-ADTS] section 6.1.1.2.1.1.
- The **crossRef!Enabled** attribute is not present, is not equal to FALSE, or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute.

If no crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns the **SOAP fault** described in section 3.4.4.4.8.1. If multiple crossRef objects satisfy the above requirements, then only one of the crossRef object MUST be chosen, but any of the objects MAY be chosen<50> in constructing the response. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object satisfying the above requirements has multiple values, then only one of the values MUST be chosen, but any of the values MAY be chosen<51> to populate the element. If the **crossRef!dnsRoot** attribute on the chosen crossRef object satisfying the above requirements is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the attribute, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/Name element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.8 ActiveDirectoryForest/RootDomain

The RootDomain element contains the **FQDN (2)** of the **root domain** of the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="RootDomain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The RootDomain element is populated with the value of the [ActiveDirectoryForest/Name \(section 3.4.4.4.3.1.7\)](#) element of the response.

3.4.4.4.3.1.9 ActiveDirectoryForest/SchemaMaster

The SchemaMaster element contains the **FQDN (1)** of the server holding the Schema Master **FSMO role** for this **forest**. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.5.

```
<xs:element name="SchemaMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The SchemaMaster element is populated from the **server!dnsHostName** attribute on the parent of the Schema Master's **nTDSDSA object**. The Schema Master's nTDSDSA object is the object referenced by the **dMD!fSMORoleOwner** attribute on the **schema NC** root. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1.2.1.1 for information on the nTDSDSA object. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.1.11 and 6.1 for information on FSMO roles and the **fSMORoleOwner** attribute. If the **dMD!fSMORoleOwner** or **server!dnsHostName** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/SchemaMaster element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.10 ActiveDirectoryForest/Sites

The Sites element contains the **DNs** of the **sites** in the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="Sites" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The Sites element is populated from the **site!cn** attribute of all site objects ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.2.1) which meet the following criteria:

- The **site!cn** attribute is present and the client has access rights to read the **attribute**.

If no site objects satisfy the above requirements, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/Sites element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.11 ActiveDirectoryForest/SPNSuffixes

The SPNSuffixes element contains the SPN suffixes for the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="SPNSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The SPNSuffixes element is populated from the **crossRefContainer!msDS-SPNSuffixes** multivalued attribute on the Partitions Container object ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.1). If the **crossRefContainer!msDS-SPNSuffixes** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/UPNSuffixes element.

3.4.4.4.3.1.12 ActiveDirectoryForest/UPNSuffixes

The UPNSuffixes element contains the UPN suffixes for the **forest**.

```
<xs:element name="UPNSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
```

The UPNSuffixes element is populated from the **crossRefContainer!uPNSSuffixes** multivalued attribute on the Partitions Container object ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.1.1.2.1). If the **crossRefContainer!uPNSSuffixes** attribute is not present or cannot be read due to the client lacking access rights to read the **attribute**, the server returns a null ActiveDirectoryForest/UPNSuffixes element.

3.4.4.4.3.2 GetADForestFault

The GetADForestFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault \(section 2.2.4.6\)](#) complex type. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [GetADForest](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="GetADForestFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.4.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.4.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.4.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.4.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.4.8 GetADForest SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [GetADForest](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text maintain, to the extent possible, the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
GetADForestFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
GetADForestFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
GetADForestFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.4.4.4.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The SOAP header contains a Server element that specifies an **AD LDS** instance.
- No **crossRef objects** satisfy the requirements given in sections [3.4.4.4.3.1.4](#) and [3.4.4.4.3.1.7](#) for populating the **Domains** and **Name** elements.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADForestFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADForestFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADForestFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADForestFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.4.8.2 Directory Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [GetADForestFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD [52](#) be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADForestFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADForestFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADForestFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.4.8.3 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a GetADForestFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADForestFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADForestFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </GetADForestFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.5 GetVersion

A server processes a GetVersion request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** containing the GetVersion **SOAP header** and specifying the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

`http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetVersion`

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetVersion">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetVersion"
    name="GetVersionRequest"
    message="ca:GetVersionRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetVersionResponse"
    name="GetVersionResponse"
    message="ca:GetVersionResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="GetVersionFault"
    message="ca:TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The GetVersion custom action retrieves version information on the Active Directory Web Service: Custom Action Protocol. Upon success, the server MUST return a [GetVersionResponse \(section 3.4.4.5.2.3\)](#) with the [GetVersionResponse/VersionMajor \(section 3.4.4.5.2.4\)](#), [GetVersionResponse/VersionMinor \(section 3.4.4.5.2.5\)](#), and [GetVersionResponse/VersionString \(section 3.4.4.5.2.6\)](#) elements filled in.

3.4.4.5.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
GetVersionRequest	The request for the GetVersion operation.
GetVersionResponse	The response to a successful GetVersion operation.
TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage	Contains a GetVersionFault element.

3.4.4.5.1.1 GetVersionRequest

The GetVersionRequest message is sent by the client to the server.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetVersionRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetVersionRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A [GetVersionRequest](#) element, as specified in section 3.4.4.5.2.2.

3.4.4.5.1.2 GetVersionResponse

The GetVersionResponse message is returned in response to a successful [GetVersion](#) operation and contains a [GetVersionResponse](#) element with the server response to the [GetVersionRequest](#) message.

```
<wsdl:message name="GetVersionResponse">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetVersionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A GetVersionResponse element, as specified in section 3.4.4.5.2.3.

3.4.4.5.1.3 TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage

The TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage message contains a [GetVersionFault](#) element.[<53>](#)

```
<wsdl:message
  name="TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetVersionFault" />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A GetVersionFault element, as specified in section 3.4.4.5.2.1.

3.4.4.5.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
GetVersionFault	Forms the body of a GetVersionFault message.

Element	Description
GetVersionRequest	Contains the request for a GetVersion operation.
GetVersionResponse	Contains the response to a GetVersionRequest.

3.4.4.5.2.1 GetVersionFault

The GetVersionFault element forms the body of a GetVersionFault message returned by the server in response to a client request. This fault, while defined, is not used by the protocol. See section [3.4.4.5.3.1](#) for type details.

```
<xs:element name="GetVersionFault"
  nillable="true" type="ca:GetVersionFault" />
```

3.4.4.5.2.2 GetVersionRequest

The GetVersionRequest element contains the request for a [GetVersion](#) operation. It contains no child elements and so conveys no information to the server other than that a GetVersion request was made.

```
<xs:element name="GetVersionRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.4.4.5.2.3 GetVersionResponse

The GetVersionResponse contains the response to a [GetVersionRequest](#). It contains the child elements specified in sections [3.4.4.5.2.4](#), [3.4.4.5.2.5](#), and [3.4.4.5.2.6](#)

```
<xs:element name="GetVersionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionMajor" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionMinor" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionString" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.4.4.5.2.4 GetVersionResponse/VersionMajor

The VersionMajor element contains the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol major version number.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionMajor" type="xs:int" />
```

The VersionMajor levels are defined in the following table. [<54>](#) Note that other values are reserved for future use.

Possible VersionMajor values
1

3.4.4.5.2.5 GetVersionResponse/VersionMinor

The VersionMinor element contains the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol minor version number.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionMinor" type="xs:int" />
```

The VersionMinor levels are defined in the following table. [<55>](#) Note that other values are reserved for future use.

Possible VersionMinor values
1

3.4.4.5.2.6 GetVersionResponse/VersionString

The VersionString element contains a human-readable Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol string containing information about the version.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionString" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
```

The VersionString values are defined in the following table. [<56>](#) Note that other values SHOULD NOT be sent.

Possible VersionString values
"Active Directory Web Services v1.1"

3.4.4.5.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
GetVersionFault	An extension of the CustomActionFault complex type.

3.4.4.5.3.1 GetVersionFault

The GetVersionFault complex type is an extension of the [CustomActionFault](#) complex type defined in section 2.2.4.6. This fault, while defined, is not returned by this protocol.

```

<xs:complexType name="GetVersionFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

3.4.4.5.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.5.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.5.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.5.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.5.8 GetVersion SOAP Faults

There are no **SOAP faults** specific to this operation.

3.4.4.6 MoveADOperationMasterRole

A server processes a MoveADOperationMasterRole request using the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol upon receiving a **SOAP message** that contains the MoveADOperationMasterRole **SOAP header** and that specifies the following **URI** as the **SOAP action**:

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRole>

This operation is specified by the following **WSDL**.

```

<wsdl:operation name="MoveADOperationMasterRole">
  <wsdl:input
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRole"
    name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest"
    message="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse"
    name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse"
    message="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
    wsam:Action=
"http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
    name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault"
    message=
"ca:TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage"
  />
</wsdl:operation>

```

The MoveADOperationMasterRole custom action moves the **FSMO role** specified by element MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole (section [3.4.4.6.2.3](#)) to the **directory service** specified by the SOAP header Server element (section [2.2.3.5](#)) in the [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest](#).

If the [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/Seize](#) element is set to TRUE, then the MoveADOperationMasterRole custom action seizes (section [3.4.4.6.2.3.2](#)) the FSMO role only after first attempting a regular transfer (section [3.4.4.6.2.3.1](#)) which has failed.

On successful completion of the FSMO role transfer (or seizure), the MoveADOperationMasterRole custom action MUST create a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse](#) element, set the [MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse/WasSeized](#) element to TRUE or FALSE, and return the MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse object. The WasSeized element indicates whether the FSMO role was seized (TRUE) or transferred (FALSE).

To transfer a FSMO role, the server writes the appropriate **rootDSE** attribute of the **directory instance** ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.3.3.1 through 3.1.1.3.3.6). The table under section 3.4.4.6.2.3.1 contains information on the rootDSE attribute to modify to transfer a role.

To seize a FSMO role, the server writes the distinguishedName of the **nTDSDSA object** of the new role owner [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.5.3.1.2 and 3.1.1.5.3.2. [<57>](#) The table under section 3.4.4.6.2.3.2 contains information about which object **attribute** to write to seize a role.

If an error occurs while processing this operation, the server MUST return the appropriate **SOAP fault** for the particular error condition as specified in section [3.4.4.6.8](#).

3.4.4.6.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of **WSDL message** definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest	Contains a MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest element.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse	Contains a MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse element.
TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage	Contains a MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault element.

3.4.4.6.1.1 MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest

The MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest message contains a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest](#) element and MUST contain a header with a [Server](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest element, as specified in section 3.4.4.6.2.2.

3.4.4.6.1.2 MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse

The MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse message contains a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse">
  <wsdl:part
    name="parameters"
    element="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

parameters: A MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse element, as specified in section 3.4.4.6.2.5.

3.4.4.6.1.3 TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage

The TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage message contains a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault](#) element.

```
<wsdl:message name=
"TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault" />
</wsdl:message>
```

detail: A MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault element, as specified in section 3.4.4.6.2.1.

3.4.4.6.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Forms the body of a MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault message.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest	The request for the MoveADOperationMasterRole operation.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse	Contains the response to a MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest.

3.4.4.6.2.1 MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault

The MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault element forms the body of a MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault message returned by the server in response to a client request, and **MUST** be returned when the request could not be performed. See section [3.4.4.6.3.1](#) for the type definition.

```
<xs:element name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault"
  nillable="true"
  type="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault" />
```

3.4.4.6.2.2 MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest

The MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest element contains an [OperationMasterRole](#) element indicating the role to transfer or seize, and a [Seize](#) element indicating whether to attempt to seize the indicated role if the transfer fails.

```

<xs:element name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="OperationMasterRole"
        type="ca:ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
      <xs:element
        minOccurs="0"
        name="Seize"
        type="xs:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

3.4.4.6.2.3 MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole

The OperationMasterRole element contains the role to transfer. See the ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole (section [2.2.5.3](#)) simple type for the allowable values.

```

<xs:element
  minOccurs="0" name="OperationMasterRole"
  type="ca:ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />

```

If the OperationMasterRole element is not specified, the server SHOULD treat this as if the **PDC Emulator** role is being requested to be transferred.

3.4.4.6.2.3.1 Transferring a FSMO Role

The OperationMasterRole element contains a string as specified in section [2.2.5.3](#). Each role triggers a write to the appropriate **rootDSE** attribute, as listed in the following table.

Not all **DCs**/instances support all **FSMO roles**. The following table also lists which types of DCs/instances support which roles.

Role to transfer	rootDSE!attribute	Value	(AD DS DC)/(AD DS RODC)/(AD LDS)
Domain Naming Master FSMO	rootDSE!becomeDomainMaster	1	Yes/No/Yes
Infrastructure Master FSMO	rootDSE!becomeInfrastructureMaster	1	Yes/No/No
PDC Emulator FSMO	rootDSE!becomePdc	Domain SID**	Yes/No/No
RID Master FSMO	rootDSE!becomeRidMaster	1	Yes/No/No
Schema Master FSMO	rootDSE!becomeSchemaMaster	1	Yes/No/Yes

Additional constraints, such as control access rights, apply to **AD DS** and **AD LDS**; see [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.

** The **domain SID** must be in binary format ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2). The domain SID is the **domainDNS!objectSID** attribute on the **domain NC** root object. See also [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.3.

3.4.4.6.2.3.2 Seizing a FSMO Role

The OperationMasterRole element contains a string as specified in section [2.2.5.3](#). To seize a role, the server writes the distinguishedName of the **nTDSDSA object** of the new role owner. The **fsmoRoleOwner** attribute to write, by role, is indicated in the following table, along with which types of **DCs**/instances support which roles.

Not all DCs/instances support all **FSMO roles**.

Role	Object	Object!attribute	(AD DS DC)/(AD DS RODC)/(AD LDS)
Domain Naming Master FSMO	Config NC root	crossRefContainer!fsmoRoleOwner	Yes/No/Yes
Infrastructure Master FSMO	Infrastructure container in Domain NC	infrastructureUpdate!fsmoRoleOwner	Yes/No/No
PDC Emulator FSMO	Domain NC root	domainDNS!fsmoRoleOwner	Yes/No/No
RID Master FSMO	Domain NC!rIDManagerReference	rIDManager!fsmoRoleOwner	Yes/No/No
Schema Master FSMO	Schema NC root	dMD!fsmoRoleOwner	Yes/No/Yes

Additional constraints, such as control access rights, apply to **AD DS** and **AD LDS**. See [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) sections 3.1.1.5.3.1.2 and 3.1.1.5.3.2.

3.4.4.6.2.4 MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/Seize

The Seize element indicates whether the role **MUST** be seized (TRUE) if a transfer attempt fails. If FALSE or not present, the operation **MUST** not attempt to seize the role.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Seize" type="xs:boolean" />
```

3.4.4.6.2.5 MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse

The MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse element contains the response parameter *WasSeized*.

```
<xs:element name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WasSeized" type="xs:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

3.4.4.6.2.6 MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse/WasSeized

The WasSeized element indicates whether the role was seized (TRUE). If FALSE, the operation did not seize the role.

```
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WasSeized" type="xs:boolean" />
```

The WasSeized element MUST be populated according to whether the **FSMO role** was transferred (FALSE) or seized (TRUE).

3.4.4.6.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the **XML schema** complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex Type	Description
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	An extension of a CustomActionFault complex type indicating that the server is unable to process the MoveADOperationMasterRole request.

3.4.4.6.3.1 MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault

The MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault complex type is an extension of a [CustomActionFault](#) complex type, defined in section 2.2.4.6. The server MUST return this fault when it is unable to process the [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) request.

```
<xs:complexType name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

3.4.4.6.4 Simple Types

There are no **XML schema** simple type definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.6.5 Attributes

There are no **XML schema attribute** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.6.6 Groups

There are no **XML schema group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.6.7 Attribute Groups

There are no **XML schema attribute group** definitions specific to this operation.

3.4.4.6.8 MoveADOperationMasterRole SOAP Faults

This section documents the **SOAP faults** specified for use by servers that implement the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) operation. These faults SHOULD be used by servers while processing an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol message to indicate to the client that a server-side error has occurred. This protocol assigns these faults a specific meaning within the context of an Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operation using the protocol defined in this document.

Server implementations are permitted to return additional faults beyond those described below. However, to maximize interoperability, implementations SHOULD make use of the below faults where applicable.

Some of the SOAP faults documented below specify English-language text in their fault reason. Server implementations are permitted to localize this text to other languages. It is important that localized text, to the extent possible, maintain the same meaning as the English text supplied in this document.

All SOAP faults defined in this document MUST be sent as described in [\[WSASB\]](#) section 6.

In the tables in the following sections:

[Code] is the **SOAP fault code**.

[Subcode] is the **SOAP fault subcode**.

[Action] is the **SOAP action URI** for the fault.

[Reason] is an illustrative example of a human-readable explanation of the error.

[Details] is the fault detail (also known as **SOAP fault detail**).

The following table summarizes the faults (grouped by fault subcode) that are specified in this section.

Fault subcode	Description
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Bad Parameter Error: One or more parameters in the request was invalid.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Could Not Transfer PDC FSMO Error: Error trying to transfer PDC Emulator FSMO role to AD DS instance that does not support this role.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Unwilling to Perform Error: Error trying to seize a server FSMO role for AD DS instance.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Directory Error: Implementation specific errors.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Authorization Error: The client does not have sufficient rights for this operation to succeed.
MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault	Authentication Error: The server was unable to authenticate using the client's security context.

3.4.4.6.8.1 Bad Parameter Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following is true:

- The **SOAP header** (section [2.2.3.5](#)) contains an empty, not present, invalid, null, or unknown Server element (section [3.1.4](#)).
- The SOAP header contains a Server element that specifies an **AD LDS** instance and the client is requesting to transfer (section [3.4.4.6.2.3.1](#)) or seize (section [3.4.4.6.2.3.2](#)) a **FSMO role** that the DC does not support.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault

Field	Value
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError> <Message>...</Message> <ParameterName>...</ParameterName> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> </ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.6.8.2 Could Not Transfer PDC FSMO Error

If the client sends a request where the **SOAP header** contains a Server element that specifies an **AD DS** instance, and the request is to transfer (section 3.4.4.6.2.3) the PDC Emulator **FSMO role** to a **DC** that does not support that role, then the server **MUST** return a **SOAP fault** with a MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault fault subcode. The fault detail **SHOULD** be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>-2147016651</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage xsi:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN xsi:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xsi:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>-2147016651</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </pre>

Field	Value
	</soapenv:Detail>

3.4.4.6.8.3 Unwilling to Perform Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following are true:

- The **SOAP header** contains a [Server](#) element that specifies an **AD DS** instance, and the request is to transfer (section [3.4.4.6.2.3.1](#)) a **FSMO role** other than PDC Emulator **FSMO** to a **DC** that does not support the FSMO role.
- The SOAP header contains a Server element that specifies an AD DS instance, and the request is to seize (section [3.4.4.6.2.3.2](#)) a FSMO role to a DC that does not support the FSMO role.

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.6.8.4 Directory Error

If the client sends a request that the server is unable to complete because of implementation-specific errors encountered while processing the request, then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a [MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault](#) fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver

Field	Value
[Subcode]	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage>...</ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN>...</MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">...</Refer ral> <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.6.8.5 Authorization Error

If the client sends a request where any of the following are true:

- The **FSMO role** specified by the [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole](#) element is the "DomainNamingMaster" and the client does not have the "Change-Domain-Master" control access right on the Partitions container in the **config NC** (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.1).
- The **FSMO** specified by the MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole element is the "InfrastructureMaster" and the client does not have the "Change-Infrastructure-Master" control access right on the Infrastructure container in the **domain NC** (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.2).
- The FSMO specified by the element MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole is the "PDCEmulator" and the client does not have the "Change-PDC" control access right on the root of the domain NC (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.3).
- The FSMO specified by the MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole element is the "RIDMaster" and the client does not have the "Change-Rid-Master" control access right on the **RID** Manager object, or the client does not have read permission on the **RIDManagerReference** attribute on the root of the domain NC (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.5).
- The FSMO specified by the element MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole is the "SchemaMaster" and the client does not have the "Change-Schema-Master" control access right on the root of the **schema NC** (as described in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.3.3.6).

Then the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError i:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError i:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.4.6.8.6 Authentication Error

If the client does not allow the server to impersonate its credentials, the server MUST return a **SOAP fault** with a MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault fault subcode. The fault detail SHOULD be as specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) operation failed.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError> <ErrorCode>...</ErrorCode> <ExtendedErrorMessage i:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage> <MatchedDN i:nil="true"></MatchedDN> <Message>...</Message> <Referral i:nil="true" xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral > <ShortMessage>...</ShortMessage> <Win32ErrorCode>...</Win32ErrorCode> </DirectoryError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

Field	Value
	<pre> <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error> <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError> </MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

3.4.5 Timer Events

None.

3.4.6 Other Local Events

None.

4 Protocol Examples

In this section, several sample Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operations are presented.

4.1 AccountManagement Examples

4.1.1 Example of ChangePassword

In this section, there is an example of a ChangePassword request, a ChangePassword response, and a ChangePassword fault.

ChangePassword **SOAP** request:

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/ChangePassword</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
    >
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:a541d67c-707d-41f0-b27e-78d40b5a8293</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
      ndows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <ChangePasswordRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <AccountDN>CN=Guest,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</AccountDN>
        <NewPassword>Password2</NewPassword>
        <OldPassword>Password1</OldPassword>
        <PartitionDN>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</PartitionDN>
      </ChangePasswordRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>
```

ChangePassword SOAP response:

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/ChangePassword</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:a541d67c-707d-41f0-b27e-78d40b5a8293</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
```

```

    <ChangePassword
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"></ChangePassword>
  </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

ChangePassword **SOAP fault:**

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:a541d67c-707d-41f0-b27e-78d40b5a8293</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <soapenv:Fault>
      <soapenv:Code>
        <soapenv:Value>soapenv:Receiver</soapenv:Value>
        <soapenv:Subcode>
          <soapenv:Value
xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ca:ChangePasswordFault</soapenv:Value>
        </soapenv:Subcode>
      </soapenv:Code>
      <soapenv:Reason>
        <soapenv:Text xml:lang="en-US">Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.</soapenv:Text>
      </soapenv:Reason>
      <soapenv:Detail>
        <ChangePasswordFault
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError>
          <DirectoryError>
            <ErrorCode>19</ErrorCode>
            <ExtendedErrorMessage>
              0000052D: AtrErr: DSID-03190F64, #1:
              0: 0000052D: DSID-03190F64, problem 1005 (CONSTRAINT_ATT_TYPE), data 0, Att
9005a (unicodePwd)
            </ExtendedErrorMessage>
            <MatchedDN></MatchedDN>
            <Message>A value in the request is invalid.</Message>
            <Referral
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral>
              <ShortMessage>EDirectoryOperation</ShortMessage>
              <Win32ErrorCode>8239</Win32ErrorCode>
            </DirectoryError>
            <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error>
            <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError>
          </ChangePasswordFault>
        </soapenv:Detail>
      </soapenv:Fault>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.1.2 Example of GetADGroupMember

In this section, there is an example of a GetADGroupMember request and a GetADGroupMember response. In this example, Group1 contains User1 and Group2 as members. Group2 contains User2 as

a member. The request sets the [GetADGroupMemberRequest/Recursive](#) element to true to indicate that recursive **group** membership is being requested.

GetADGroupMember **SOAP** request:

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/GetADGroupMember</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
    >
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:3f761fc3-4cff-48a8-8670-873ee7363e6a</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
      ndows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <GetADGroupMemberRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <GroupDN>CN=Group1,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</GroupDN>
        <PartitionDN>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</PartitionDN>
        <Recursive>true</Recursive>
      </GetADGroupMemberRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>
```

GetADGroupMember SOAP response:

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/GetADGroupMemberResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:3f761fc3-4cff-48a8-8670-873ee7363e6a</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      <GetADGroupMemberResponse
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <Members xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <ActiveDirectoryPrincipal>
            <DistinguishedName>CN=User1,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
            <Name>User1</Name>
            <ObjectClass>user</ObjectClass>
            <ObjectGuid>959ef0cb-78ab-4f79-8f65-044ab059eda8</ObjectGuid>
            <ObjectTypes
              xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
              <sera:string>top</sera:string>
              <sera:string>person</sera:string>
              <sera:string>organizationalPerson</sera:string>
              <sera:string>user</sera:string>
            </ObjectTypes>
          </ActiveDirectoryPrincipal>
        </Members>
      </GetADGroupMemberResponse>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>
```

```

        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQAAAAAAAAUVAAAAfoPolY9ew2y2Bh7y9AEAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>User1</SamAccountName>
    </ActiveDirectoryPrincipal>
    <ActiveDirectoryPrincipal>
        <DistinguishedName>CN=User2,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
        <Name>User2</Name>
        <ObjectClass>user</ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>ccb22c0e-91f3-4fb5-b790-fef0523de6f5</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            <sera:string>top</sera:string>
            <sera:string>person</sera:string>
            <sera:string>organizationalPerson</sera:string>
            <sera:string>user</sera:string>
        </ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQIAAAAAUgAAAAIQIAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>User2</SamAccountName>
    </ActiveDirectoryPrincipal>
</Members>
</GetADGroupMemberResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.1.3 Example of GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup

In this section, there is an example of a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup request and a GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup response.

GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup **SOAP** request:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">

http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup
    </wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      ldap:389
    </ca:Server>
    <wsa:MessageID>
      urn:uuid:b32c2fe6-2a13-441a-b141-b398ca0fd08b
    </wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>
        http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous
      </wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Windows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <PartitionDN>
          DC=fabrikam,DC=com
        </PartitionDN>

```

```

    <PrincipalDN>
      CN=server01,OU=Domain Controllers,DC=fabrikam,DC=com
    </PrincipalDN>
  </GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup SOAP response:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">
      http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse
    </wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:b32c2fe6-2a13-441a-b141-b398ca0fd08b</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">
      http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous
    </wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      <MemberOf xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
          <DistinguishedName>CN=Domain
            Controllers,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
          <Name>Domain Controllers</Name>
          <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
          <ObjectGuid>88425dd0-3ef9-4765-a03e-884b9f2eebb5</ObjectGuid>
          <ObjectTypes
            xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            <sera:string>top</sera:string>
            <sera:string>group</sera:string>
          </ObjectTypes>
          <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
          <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUVAaAfoPolY9ew2y2Bh7yBAIAAA==</SID>
          <SamAccountName>Domain Controllers</SamAccountName>
          <GroupScope>Global</GroupScope>
          <GroupType>
            Security
          </GroupType>
        </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
          <DistinguishedName xs:nil="true">
          </DistinguishedName>
          <Name>Everyone</Name>
          <ObjectClass xs:nil="true">
          </ObjectClass>
          <ObjectGuid>00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</ObjectGuid>
          <ObjectTypes
            xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            </ObjectTypes><ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com
          </ReferenceServer>
          <SID>AQEAAAAAAAAEAAAA</SID>
          <SamAccountName>Everyone</SamAccountName>
          <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
          <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
        </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
          <DistinguishedName>CN=Pre-Windows 2000 Compatible
            Access,CN=Builtin,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
          <Name>Pre-Windows 2000 Compatible Access</Name>

```

```

        <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>5d854c1b-9f36-4132-8628-8dd9930c6dc9</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
        </ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQIAAAAAAUGAAAAKgIAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>Pre-Windows 2000 Compatible Access</SamAccountName>
        <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName>CN=Users,CN=Builtin,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
        <Name>Users</Name>
        <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>ccb22c0e-91f3-4fb5-b790-fef0523de6f5</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
        </ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQIAAAAAAUGAAAAIQIAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>Users</SamAccountName>
        <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName>CN=Windows Authorization Access
Group,CN=Builtin,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
        <Name>Windows Authorization Access Group</Name>
        <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>9c6b0e66-7e63-4c36-8ec8-b02132112877</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
        </ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQIAAAAAAUGAAAAMAIAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>Windows Authorization Access Group</SamAccountName>
        <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName xs:nil="true"></DistinguishedName>
        <Name>Authenticated Users</Name>
        <ObjectClass xs:nil="true"></ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQEAAAAAULAAAA</SID>
        <SamAccountName>Authenticated Users</SamAccountName>
        <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName xs:nil="true"></DistinguishedName>
        <Name>This Organization</Name>
        <ObjectClass xs:nil="true"></ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQEAAAAAUPAAAA</SID>
        <SamAccountName>This Organization</SamAccountName>

```

```

        <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName xs:nil="true"></DistinguishedName>
        <Name>ENTERPRISE DOMAIN CONTROLLERS</Name>
        <ObjectClass xs:nil="true"></ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ObjectTypes>
            <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
            <SID>AQEAAAAAAAAUJAAAA</SID>
            <SamAccountName>ENTERPRISE DOMAIN CONTROLLERS</SamAccountName>
            <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
            <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
        </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName>CN=Denied RODC Password Replication
Group,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
        <Name>Denied RODC Password Replication Group</Name>
        <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>61c2546b-9511-41a1-834b-7f1e10129b87</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            <sera:string>top</sera:string>
            <sera:string>group</sera:string>
        </ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUVAffoPoly9ew2y2Bh7yPAIAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>Denied RODC Password Replication Group</SamAccountName>
        <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <DistinguishedName xs:nil="true"></DistinguishedName>
        <Name>Medium Plus Mandatory Level</Name>
        <ObjectClass xs:nil="true"></ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ObjectTypes>
            <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
            <SID>AQEAAAAAAAABAIQAA</SID>
            <SamAccountName>Medium Plus Mandatory Level</SamAccountName>
            <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
            <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
        </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    </MemberOf>
</GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.1.4 Example of GetADPrincipalGroupMembership

In this section, there is an example of a GetADPrincipalGroupMembership request and a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse.

GetADPrincipalGroupMembership **SOAP** request:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalGroupMembership</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server

```

```

xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
>
  <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:4d9a0454-098e-4ff6-aa7c-b1e36c517e08</wsa:MessageID>
  <wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  </wsa:ReplyTo>
  <wsa:To>
    soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
    ndows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <PartitionDN>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</PartitionDN>
        <PrincipalDN>CN=Administrator,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</PrincipalDN>
        <ResourceContextPartition xsi:nil="true"></ResourceContextPartition>
        <ResourceContextServer xsi:nil="true"></ResourceContextServer>
      </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetADPrincipalGroupMembership SOAP response:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action>
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:4d9a0454-098e-4ff6-aa7c-b1e36c517e08</wsa:RelatesTo>
  </wsa:Header>
  <wsa:To>
    soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </wsa:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      <MemberOf xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
          <DistinguishedName>CN=Domain Users,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
          <Name>Domain Users</Name>
          <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
          <ObjectGuid>dfc6c0e3-fccf-4149-8fe0-c284fff4cd89</ObjectGuid>
          <ObjectTypes>
            xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
              <sera:string>top</sera:string>
              <sera:string>group</sera:string>
            </ObjectTypes>
          <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
          <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUVAaaaao3LXgjlrylVI2hAQIAAA==</SID>
          <SamAccountName>Domain Users</SamAccountName>
          <GroupScope>Global</GroupScope>
          <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
        </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
        <ActiveDirectoryGroup>
          <DistinguishedName>CN=Administrators,CN=Builtin,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
          <Name>Administrators</Name>
          <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
          <ObjectGuid>2b8118dc-3c2d-41a7-b0eb-4aa394fb991c</ObjectGuid>
          <ObjectTypes>
            xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
              <sera:string>top</sera:string>

```

```

        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
    </ObjectTypes>
    <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
    <SID>AQIAAAAAAAAAUgAAAAIAIAAA==</SID>
    <SamAccountName>Administrators</SamAccountName>
    <GroupScope>DomainLocal</GroupScope>
    <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
</ActiveDirectoryGroup>
<ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <DistinguishedName>CN=Schema Admins,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
    <Name>Schema Admins</Name>
    <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
    <ObjectGuid>ee95c61f-b971-4b07-9936-6814ec8bcb57</ObjectGuid>
    <ObjectTypes>
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
    </ObjectTypes>
    <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
    <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUVAAAAAo3LXgjlYlYlVI2hBgIAAA==</SID>
    <SamAccountName>Schema Admins</SamAccountName>
    <GroupScope>Universal</GroupScope>
    <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
</ActiveDirectoryGroup>
<ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <DistinguishedName>CN=Enterprise
Admins,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
    <Name>Enterprise Admins</Name>
    <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
    <ObjectGuid>021a8f3c-7406-40ec-8ce9-5d431cff8e71</ObjectGuid>
    <ObjectTypes>
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
    </ObjectTypes>
    <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
    <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUVAAAAAo3LXgjlYlYlVI2hBwIAAA==</SID>
    <SamAccountName>Enterprise Admins</SamAccountName>
    <GroupScope>Universal</GroupScope>
    <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
</ActiveDirectoryGroup>
<ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <DistinguishedName>CN=Domain Admins,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
    <Name>Domain Admins</Name>
    <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
    <ObjectGuid>20c934d9-a6e0-45b2-b26b-8a4948f333b2</ObjectGuid>
    <ObjectTypes>
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
    </ObjectTypes>
    <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
    <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUVAAAAAo3LXgjlYlYlVI2hAAIAAA==</SID>
    <SamAccountName>Domain Admins</SamAccountName>
    <GroupScope>Global</GroupScope>
    <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
</ActiveDirectoryGroup>
<ActiveDirectoryGroup>
    <DistinguishedName>CN=Group Policy Creator
Owners,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
    <Name>Group Policy Creator Owners</Name>
    <ObjectClass>group</ObjectClass>
    <ObjectGuid>fe80c15c-07b2-4184-a163-1ecebed3bd48</ObjectGuid>
    <ObjectTypes>
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <sera:string>top</sera:string>
        <sera:string>group</sera:string>
    </ObjectTypes>
    <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>

```

```

        <SID>AQUAAAAAAAAUAAAAAo3LXgjlYlYl2hCAIAAA==</SID>
        <SamAccountName>Group Policy Creator Owners</SamAccountName>
        <GroupScope>Global</GroupScope>
        <GroupType>Security</GroupType>
    </ActiveDirectoryGroup>
</MemberOf>
</GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.1.5 Example of SetPassword

In this section, there is an example of a SetPassword request, a SetPassword response, and a SetPassword fault.

SetPassword **SOAP** request:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/SetPassword</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
    >
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:926ae408-bee6-4922-8f9a-0cd61ele470b</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
      ndows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <SetPasswordRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <AccountDN>CN=Guest,CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</AccountDN>
        <NewPassword>Password</NewPassword>
        <PartitionDN>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</PartitionDN>
      </SetPasswordRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

SetPassword SOAP response:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      AccountManagement/SetPassword</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:926ae408-bee6-4922-8f9a-0cd61ele470b</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>

```

```

    <SetPasswordResponse
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"></SetPasswordResponse>
    </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

SetPassword **SOAP fault**:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:926ae408-bee6-4922-8f9a-0cd61ele470b</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <soapenv:Fault>
      <soapenv:Code>
        <soapenv:Value>soapenv:Sender</soapenv:Value>
        <soapenv:Subcode>
          <soapenv:Value
xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ca:SetPasswordFault</soapenv:Value>
        </soapenv:Subcode>
      </soapenv:Code>
      <soapenv:Reason>
        <soapenv:Text xml:lang="en-US">The operation failed because of a bad parameter.</soapenv:Text>
      </soapenv:Reason>
      <soapenv:Detail>
        <SetPasswordFault
          xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
          xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError>
          <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError>
          <Error>The specified Authenticable principal was not found.</Error>
          <ShortError>NoSuchAuthenticablePrincipal</ShortError>
        </SetPasswordFault>
      </soapenv:Detail>
    </soapenv:Fault>
  </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.1.6 Example of TranslateName

In this section, there is an example of a TranslateName request and a TranslateName response.

TranslateName **SOAP** request:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/TranslateName</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

```

```

xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
>
  <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:c7618f87-f31d-40d5-a2c2-e5db3860fba9</wsa:MessageID>
  <wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  </wsa:ReplyTo>
  <wsa:To>
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
ndows/AccountManagement</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <TranslateNameRequest
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
    <FormatDesired>DistinguishedName</FormatDesired>
    <FormatOffered>CanonicalName</FormatOffered>
    <Names>
      <string
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">DomainDnsZones.fabrikam.com
/</string>
    </Names>
  </TranslateNameRequest>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

TranslateName SOAP response:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action>
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
AccountManagement/TranslateNameResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:c7618f87-f31d-40d5-a2c2-e5db3860fba9</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To>
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <TranslateNameResponse
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      <NameTranslateResult xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult>
          <Name>DC=DomainDnsZones,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</Name>
          <Result>0</Result>
        </ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult>
      </NameTranslateResult>
    </TranslateNameResponse>
  </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.2 TopologyManagement Examples

4.2.1 Example of ChangeOptionalFeature

In this section, there is an example of a ChangeOptionalFeature request and a ChangeOptionalFeature response.

ChangeOptionalFeature **SOAP** request:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeature</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

  xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
  >
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:f7ed5b9b-7376-4c6c-9d31-5a3a31c2e472</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
      ndows/TopologyManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">

        <DistinguishedName>CN=Partitions,CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
        <Enable>true</Enable>
        <FeatureId>766ddcd8-acd0-445e-f3b9-a7f9b6744f2a</FeatureId>
      </ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

ChangeOptionalFeature SOAP response:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:f7ed5b9b-7376-4c6c-9d31-5a3a31c2e472</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      <ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"></ChangeOptionalFea
        tureResponse>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.2.2 Example of GetADDomain

In this section, there is an example of a GetADDomain request, a GetADDomain response, and a GetADDomain fault.

GetADDomain **SOAP** request:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">

```

```

    <soapenv:Header>
      <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetADDomain</wsa:Action>
      <ca:Server
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"

xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Ser
ver>
      <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:d4f595a4-0437-40e8-9f2e-48cea7709acc</wsa:MessageID>
      <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
      </wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
ndows/TopologyManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <GetADDomainRequest
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"></GetADDomainReques
t>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetADDomain SOAP response message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetADDomainResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:d4f595a4-0437-40e8-9f2e-48cea7709acc</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <GetADDomainResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      <Domain
        xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <DistinguishedName>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DistinguishedName>
        <Name>fabrikam</Name>
        <ObjectClass>domainDNS</ObjectClass>
        <ObjectGuid>cd971818-a64e-4c56-b42b-55deff480ad3</ObjectGuid>
        <ObjectTypes
          xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
          <sera:string>top</sera:string>
          <sera:string>domain</sera:string>
          <sera:string>domainDNS</sera:string>
        </ObjectTypes>
        <ReferenceServer>fabrikam.com</ReferenceServer>
        <DNSRoot>fabrikam.com</DNSRoot>
        <DeletedObjectsContainer>CN=Deleted
Objects,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DeletedObjectsContainer>
        <LostAndFoundContainer>CN=LostAndFound,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</LostAndFoundContainer>
        <QuotasContainer>CN=NTDS Quotas,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</QuotasContainer>
        <ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer xsi:nil="true"

xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ReadOnlyReplicaDirec
toryServer>
        <ReplicaDirectoryServer
          xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
          <sera:string>server01.fabrikam.com</sera:string>

```

```

    </ReplicaDirectoryServer>
    <SubordinateReferences
      xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
      <sera:string>DC=ForestDnsZones,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
      <sera:string>DC=DomainDnsZones,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
      <sera:string>CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
    </SubordinateReferences>
    <AllowedDNSSuffixes xsi:nil="true"

xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></AllowedDNSSuffixes>
    <AppliedGroupPolicies
      xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
      <sera:string>CN={31B2F340-016D-11D2-945F-
00C04FB984F9},CN=Policies,CN=System,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
    </AppliedGroupPolicies>
    <ChildDomains xsi:nil="true"

xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ChildDomains>
    <ComputersContainer>CN=Computers,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</ComputersContainer>
    <DomainControllersContainer>OU=Domain
Controllers,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DomainControllersContainer>
    <DomainMode>3</DomainMode>
    <DomainSID>AQQAAAAAAUVAARAtI/J1BHmbFJPq</DomainSID>

<ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer>CN=ForeignSecurityPrincipals,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</ForeignS
ecurityPrincipalsContainer>
    <Forest>fabrikam.com</Forest>
    <InfrastructureMaster>server01.fabrikam.com</InfrastructureMaster>
    <LastLogonReplicationInterval xsi:nil="true"></LastLogonReplicationInterval>
    <ManagedBy xsi:nil="true"></ManagedBy>
    <NetBIOSName>FABRIKAM</NetBIOSName>
    <PDCEmulator>server01.fabrikam.com</PDCEmulator>
    <ParentDomain xsi:nil="true"></ParentDomain>
    <RIDMaster>server01.fabrikam.com</RIDMaster>
    <SystemsContainer>CN=System,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</SystemsContainer>
    <UsersContainer>CN=Users,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</UsersContainer>
  </Domain>
</GetADDomainResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetADDomain **SOAP fault** message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
    </wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:a176367c-7cf6-4df9-a6ac-aa4ab37bfb05</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <soapenv:Fault>
      <soapenv:Code>
        <soapenv:Value>soapenv:Receiver</soapenv:Value>
        <soapenv:Subcode>
          <soapenv:Value
xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ca:GetADDomainFa
ult</soapenv:Value>
        </soapenv:Subcode>
      </soapenv:Code>
      <soapenv:Reason>
        <soapenv:Text xml:lang="en-US">The lightweight directory access protocol (LDAP)
operation failed.</soapenv:Text>

```

```

    </soapenv:Reason>
    <soapenv:Detail>
      <GetADDomainFault
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
        xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError>
        <DirectoryError>
          <ErrorCode>81</ErrorCode>
          <ExtendedErrorMessage xsi:nil="true"></ExtendedErrorMessage>
          <MatchedDN xsi:nil="true"></MatchedDN>
          <Message>The LDAP server is unavailable.</Message>
          <Referral xsi:nil="true"
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></Referral>
          <ShortMessage>ELdap</ShortMessage>
          <Win32ErrorCode>8250</Win32ErrorCode>
        </DirectoryError>
        <Error xsi:nil="true"></Error>
        <ShortError xsi:nil="true"></ShortError>
      </GetADDomainFault>
    </soapenv:Detail>
  </soapenv:Fault>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.2.3 Example of GetADDomainController

In this section, there is an example of a GetADDomainController request and a GetADDomainController response.

GetADDomainController **SOAP** request message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetADDomainController</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Ser
ver>
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:9661bd85-c47f-4e62-bca6-da5c27ec60bf</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Windows/Topolog
yManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      <GetADDomainControllerRequest
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <NtdsSettingsDN
          xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
          xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
          <sera:string>CN=NTDS Settings,CN=server01,CN=Servers,CN=Default-First-Site-
Name,CN=Sites,CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
        </NtdsSettingsDN>
      </GetADDomainControllerRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetADDomainController SOAP response message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      TopologyManagement/GetADDomainControllerResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:9661bd85-c47f-4e62-bca6-da5c27ec60bf</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <GetADDomainControllerResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      <DomainControllers xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <ActiveDirectoryDomainController>
          <DefaultPartition>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</DefaultPartition>
          <HostName>server01.fabrikam.com</HostName>
          <InvocationId>a5671348-acc7-48b9-b9e5-249bc35a4aca</InvocationId>
          <LdapPort>389</LdapPort>
          <NTDSSettingsObjectDN>CN=NTDS Settings,CN=server01,CN=Servers,CN=Default-First-
          Site-Name,CN=Sites,CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</NTDSSettingsObjectDN>
          <Name>SERVER01</Name>
          <OperationMasterRole>

<ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>SchemaMaster</ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>

<ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>DomainNamingMaster</ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>

<ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>PDCEmulator</ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>

<ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>RIDMaster</ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>

<ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>InfrastructureMaster</ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole>
          </OperationMasterRole>
          <Partitions xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
            <sera:string>CN=Schema,CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
            <sera:string>CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
            <sera:string>DC=fabrikam,DC=com</sera:string>
          </Partitions>
          <ServerObjectDN>CN=server01,CN=Servers,CN=Default-First-Site-
          Name,CN=Sites,CN=Configuration,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</ServerObjectDN>
          <ServerObjectGuid>2836232f-a020-446a-a15d-94131dd8003c</ServerObjectGuid>
          <Site>Default-First-Site-Name</Site>
          <SslPort>636</SslPort>
          <ComputerDN>CN=server01,OU=Domain Controllers,DC=fabrikam,DC=com</ComputerDN>
          <Domain>fabrikam.com</Domain>
          <Enabled>true</Enabled>
          <Forest>fabrikam.com</Forest>
          <IsGlobalCatalog>true</IsGlobalCatalog>
          <IsReadOnly>false</IsReadOnly>
          <OSHotFix xsi:nil="true"></OSHotFix>
          <OSName>Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise</OSName>
          <OSServicepack xsi:nil="true"></OSServicepack>
          <OSVersion>6.1 (7068)</OSVersion>
        </ActiveDirectoryDomainController>
      </DomainControllers>
    </GetADDomainControllerResponse>
  </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.2.4 Example of GetADForest

In this section, there is an example of a GetADForest request and a GetADForest response.

GetADForest **SOAP** request message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action

soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetADForest</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server

xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Ser
ver>
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:4820e316-3396-432d-abcb-00dff37634bb</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
ndows/TopologyManagement</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <GetADForestRequest
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"></GetADForestReques
t>
  </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetADForest SOAP response message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action

soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetADForestResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:4820e316-3396-432d-abcb-00dff37634bb</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
  </soapenv:Header>
  <soapenv:Body>
    <GetADForestResponse
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
      <Forest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <ApplicationPartitions xsi:nil="true"
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ApplicationPartition
s>
        <CrossForestReferences xsi:nil="true"
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></CrossForestReference
s>
        <DomainNamingMaster>server01.fabrikam.com</DomainNamingMaster>
        <Domains xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
          <sera:string>fabrikam.com</sera:string>
        </Domains>
        <ForestMode>0</ForestMode>
        <GlobalCatalogs
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
          <sera:string>server01.fabrikam.com</sera:string>
        </GlobalCatalogs>
        <Name>fabrikam.com</Name>
        <RootDomain>fabrikam.com</RootDomain>
        <SPNSuffixes xsi:nil="true"
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></SPNSuffixes>
        <SchemaMaster>server01.fabrikam.com</SchemaMaster>
        <Sites xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
          <sera:string>Default-First-Site-Name</sera:string>
        </Sites>

```

```

        <UPNSuffixes xsi:nil="true"
xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></UPNSuffixes>
    </Forest>
</GetADForestResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.2.5 Example of GetVersion

In this section, there is an example of a GetVersion request and a GetVersion response.

GetVersion **SOAP** request message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetVersion</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:680a119e-d421-41f6-8e84-b3d3d8887e49</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
ndows/TopologyManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      <GetVersionRequest
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"></GetVersionRequest
>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

GetVersion SOAP response message:

```

<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
TopologyManagement/GetVersionResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:680a119e-d421-41f6-8e84-b3d3d8887e49</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      <GetVersionResponse
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <VersionMajor>1</VersionMajor>
        <VersionMinor>1</VersionMinor>
        <VersionString>Active Directory Web Services v1.1</VersionString>
      </GetVersionResponse>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>

```

4.2.6 Example of MoveADOperationMasterRole

In this section, there is an example of a MoveADOperationMasterRole request and a MoveADOperationMasterRole response.

MoveADOperationMasterRole **SOAP** request message:

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRole</wsa:Action>
    <ca:Server
      xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">ldap:389</ca:Server
    >
    <wsa:MessageID>urn:uuid:21a0874f-6dd7-426f-8449-aede7f0ffd61</wsa:MessageID>
    <wsa:ReplyTo>
      <wsa:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    </wsa:ReplyTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">net.tcp://server01.fabrikam.com:9389/ActiveDirectoryWebServices/Wi
      ndows/TopologyManagement</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body
      xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <OperationMasterRole>RIDMaster</OperationMasterRole>
        <Seize>false</Seize>
      </MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>
```

MoveADOperationMasterRole SOAP response message:

```
<soapenv:Envelope
  xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:soapenv="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soapenv:Header>
    <wsa:Action
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/
      TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse</wsa:Action>
    <wsa:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:21a0874f-6dd7-426f-8449-aede7f0ffd61</wsa:RelatesTo>
    <wsa:To
      soapenv:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</wsa:To>
    </soapenv:Header>
    <soapenv:Body>
      <MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
        <WasSeized>false</WasSeized>
      </MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse>
    </soapenv:Body>
  </soapenv:Envelope>
```

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

There are no known additional security considerations for these protocol extensions, but server implementers are encouraged to use transport mechanisms that support encryption and integrity verification of the messages.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

6 Appendix A: Full WSDL

For ease of implementation, the full **WSDL** is provided below. Included in this WSDL is a sample binding for using the AccountManagement and Topology [port types](#) with SOAP 1.2 [\[SOAP1.2-1/2003\]](#). This binding is included for illustration purposes only and cannot be construed to restrict servers from implementing this protocol using other versions of **SOAP** or over other transports.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<wsdl:definitions
  xmlns:ca="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
  xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
  xmlns:sera="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
  xmlns:soap12="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap12/"
  xmlns:wsam="http://www.w3.org/2007/05/addressing/metadata"
  xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  name="ActiveDirectoryWebService"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions">
  <wsdl:types>

    <wsdl:documentation>
      XSD Schema for the http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/
      ("ser:") namespace. This contains the definitions for "ser:guid"
      and "ser:duration", used by the ADCAP protocol.
    </wsdl:documentation>
    <xs:schema
      elementFormDefault="qualified"
      targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
      <xs:element name="duration" nillable="true" type="ser:duration" />
      <xs:simpleType name="duration">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:duration">
          <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?" />
          <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S" />
          <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S" />
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
      <xs:element name="guid" nillable="true" type="ser:guid" />
      <xs:simpleType name="guid">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:pattern value="[\da-fA-F]{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}" />
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:schema>

    <wsdl:documentation>
      XSD Schema for the http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays
      ("sera:") namespace. This contains the definition for "sera:ArrayOfString", used
      throughout the ADCAP protocol.
    </wsdl:documentation>
    <xs:schema
      elementFormDefault="qualified"
      targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
      <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
            type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
      <xs:element name="ArrayOfstring" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfString" />
    </xs:schema>

    <wsdl:documentation>
      XSD Schema for the http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions
      ("ca:") namespace. This is the core schema for ADCAP, and includes all the request and
      response messages, and the types and elements used in those messages. It also contains the
      ADCAP SOAP Fault detail types and elements.
    </wsdl:documentation>
```

```

</wsdl:documentation>
<xs:schema
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions"
elementFormDefault="qualified">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
  <xs:element name="GetADGroupMemberRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GroupDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Recursive" type="xs:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="Server" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element name="GetADGroupMemberResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Members" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ActiveDirectoryPrincipal"
nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryPrincipal">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="SID" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
          <xs:element name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryPrincipal" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryPrincipal" />
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryObject">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectClass" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
      <xs:element name="ObjectTypes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
      <xs:element name="ReferenceServer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryObject" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryObject" />
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryPrincipal">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="GroupScope" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupScope" />
          <xs:element name="GroupType" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryGroup" nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroup"
/>
  <xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryGroupScope">

```

```

        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
            <xs:enumeration value="DomainLocal" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Global" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Universal" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryGroupScope" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupScope" />
    <xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryGroupType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Distribution" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Security" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryGroupType" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroupType" />
    <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryPartition">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryObject">
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="DNSRoot" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="DeletedObjectsContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="LostAndFoundContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="QuotasContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer" nillable="true"
type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
                    <xs:element name="ReplicaDirectoryServer" nillable="true"
type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
                    <xs:element name="SubordinateReferences" nillable="true"
type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryPartition" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryPartition" />
    <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryDomain">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryPartition">
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="AllowedDNSSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring"
/>
                    <xs:element name="AppliedGroupPolicies" nillable="true"
type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
                    <xs:element name="ChildDomains" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
                    <xs:element name="ComputersContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="DomainControllersContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string"
/>
                    <xs:element name="DomainMode" type="xs:int" />
                    <xs:element name="DomainSID" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
                    <xs:element name="ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer" nillable="true"
type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="Forest" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="InfrastructureMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="LastLogonReplicationInterval" nillable="true"
type="ser:duration" />
                    <xs:element name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="NetBIOSName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="PDCEmulator" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="ParentDomain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="RIDMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="SystemsContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element name="UsersContainer" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryDomain" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomain" />
    <xs:complexType name="GetADGroupMemberFault">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                <xs:sequence />
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="GetADGroupMemberFault" nillable="true"
type="ca:GetADGroupMemberFault" />
    <xs:complexType name="CustomActionFault">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ArgumentError" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArgumentErrorDetailCA" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DirectoryError" nillable="true"
type="ca:DirectoryErrorDetailCA" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Error" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortError" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="CustomActionFault" nillable="true" type="ca:CustomActionFault" />
    <xs:complexType name="ArgumentErrorDetailCA">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParameterName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortMessage" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="DirectoryErrorDetailCA">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ErrorCode" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExtendedErrorMessage" nillable="true"
type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MatchedDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Referral" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                <xs:sequence />
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault" nillable="true"
type="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureFault" />
    <xs:complexType name="GetADForestFault">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                <xs:sequence />
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="GetADForestFault" nillable="true" type="ca:GetADForestFault" />
    <xs:complexType name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                <xs:sequence />
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault" nillable="true"
type="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault" nillable="true"
type="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="SetPasswordFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="SetPasswordFault" nillable="true" type="ca:SetPasswordFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="ChangePasswordFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="ChangePasswordFault" nillable="true" type="ca:ChangePasswordFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault" nillable="true"
type="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="GetADDomainFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="GetADDomainFault" nillable="true" type="ca:GetADDomainFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="GetADDomainControllerFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="GetADDomainControllerFault" nillable="true"
type="ca:GetADDomainControllerFault" />
        <xs:complexType name="TranslateNameFault">
            <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
                <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                    <xs:sequence />
                </xs:extension>
            </xs:complexContent>
        </xs:complexType>
        <xs:element name="TranslateNameFault" nillable="true" type="ca:TranslateNameFault" />
        <xs:element name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest">
            <xs:complexType>
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrincipalDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
                    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceContextPartition" nillable="true"
type="xs:string" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceContextServer" nillable="true"
type="xs:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MemberOf" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ActiveDirectoryGroup"
nillable="true" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />
<xs:element name="SetPasswordRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccountDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetPasswordResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ChangePasswordRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AccountDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OldPassword" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ChangePasswordResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartitionDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrincipalDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MemberOf" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TranslateNameRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FormatDesired"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FormatOffered"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Names" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryNameFormat">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="DistinguishedName">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                    <ser:EnumerationValue>1</ser:EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="CanonicalName">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:appinfo>
                    <ser:EnumerationValue>2</ser:EnumerationValue>
                </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameFormat" />
<xs:element name="TranslateNameResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NameTranslateResult" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
<xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="Result" type="xs:unsignedInt" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
<xs:element name="GetADDomainControllerRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NtdsSettingsDN" nillable="true"
type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetADDomainControllerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainControllers" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="ActiveDirectoryDomainController" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomainController" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController" />
    <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryDomainController">
      <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ca:ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer">
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ComputerDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element name="Enabled" type="xs:boolean" />
            <xs:element name="Forest" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element name="IsGlobalCatalog" type="xs:boolean" />
            <xs:element name="IsReadOnly" type="xs:boolean" />
            <xs:element name="OSHotFix" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element name="OSServicepack" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
      </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryDomainController" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomainController" />
    <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DefaultPartition" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="InvocationId" type="ser:guid" />
        <xs:element name="LdapPort" type="xs:int" />
        <xs:element name="NTDSSettingsObjectDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="OperationMasterRole" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
        <xs:element name="Partitions" nillable="true" type="ser:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element name="ServerObjectDN" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="ServerObjectGuid" type="ser:guid" />
        <xs:element name="Site" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:element name="SslPort" type="xs:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer" />
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" type="ca:ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" nillable="true"
type="ca:ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
    <xs:simpleType name="ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole">
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="PDCEmulator" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RIDMaster" />
        <xs:enumeration value="InfrastructureMaster" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SchemaMaster" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DomainNamingMaster" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
    <xs:element name="GetADDomainRequest">

```

```

        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetADDomainResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryDomain" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationMasterRole"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Seize" type="xs:boolean" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="WasSeized" type="xs:boolean" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetADForestRequest">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element name="GetADForestResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Forest" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryForest" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:complexType name="ActiveDirectoryForest">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="ApplicationPartitions" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring"
/>
          <xs:element name="CrossForestReferences" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring"
/>
          <xs:element name="DomainNamingMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
          <xs:element name="Domains" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element name="ForestMode" type="xs:int" />
          <xs:element name="GlobalCatalogs" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
          <xs:element name="RootDomain" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
          <xs:element name="SPNSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element name="SchemaMaster" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
          <xs:element name="Sites" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
          <xs:element name="UPNSuffixes" nillable="true" type="sera:ArrayOfstring" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
      <xs:element name="ActiveDirectoryForest" nillable="true"
type="ca:ActiveDirectoryForest" />
      <xs:element name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DistinguishedName" nillable="true"
type="xs:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Enable" type="xs:boolean" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FeatureId" type="ser:guid" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>

```

```

        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetVersionRequest">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetVersionResponse">
        <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionMajor" type="xs:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionMinor" type="xs:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionString" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="GetVersionFault">
        <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
            <xs:extension base="ca:CustomActionFault">
                <xs:sequence />
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="GetVersionFault" nillable="true" type="ca:GetVersionFault" />
</xs:schema>
</wsdl:types>

<wsdl:documentation>
    WSDL Messages for the ADCAP protocol.
</wsdl:documentation>
<wsdl:message name="GetADGroupMemberRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADGroupMemberRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetADGroupMemberRequest Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetADGroupMemberResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADGroupMemberResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="AccountManagement GetADGroupMember GetADGroupMemberFault FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADGroupMemberFault" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="AccountManagement GetADPrincipalGroupMembership GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault Faul
tMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="SetPasswordRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:SetPasswordRequest" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="SetPasswordRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="SetPasswordResponse">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:SetPasswordResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:SetPasswordFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="ChangePasswordRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangePasswordRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="ChangePasswordRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="ChangePasswordResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangePasswordResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:ChangePasswordFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault
t FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="TranslateNameRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:TranslateNameRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="TranslateNameRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="TranslateNameResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:TranslateNameResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:TranslateNameFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADDomainControllerRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainControllerRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADDomainControllerRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADDomainControllerResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainControllerResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADDomainControllerFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADDomainRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADDomainRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADDomainResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADDomainResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="TopologyManagement_GetADDomain_GetADDomainFault_FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADDomainFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest_Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessag
e">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADForestRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADForestRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADForestRequest Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetADForestResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetADForestResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="TopologyManagement GetADForest GetADForestFault FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetADForestFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest Headers">
    <wsdl:part name="Server" element="ca:Server" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="TopologyManagement ChangeOptionalFeature ChangeOptionalFeatureFault FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetVersionRequest">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetVersionRequest" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="GetVersionResponse">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ca:GetVersionResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>

  <wsdl:documentation>
    AccountManagement port type for the ADCAP protocol.
  </wsdl:documentation>
  <wsdl:message name="TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="detail" element="ca:GetVersionFault" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:portType name="AccountManagement">
    <wsdl:operation name="GetADGroupMember">
      <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/GetADGroupMember" name="GetADGroupMemberRequest" message="ca:GetADGroupMemberRequest" />
      <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/GetADGroupMemberResponse" name="GetADGroupMemberResponse"
message="ca:GetADGroupMemberResponse" />
      <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetADGroupMemberFault"
message="ca:AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembership">
      <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem

```

```

ent/GetADPrincipalGroupMembership" name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest"
message="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest" />
  <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse" name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse"
message="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse" />
  <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault"
message="ca:AccountManagement GetADPrincipalGroupMembership GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFaul
t_FaultMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="SetPassword">
    <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/SetPassword" name="SetPasswordRequest" message="ca:SetPasswordRequest" />
    <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/SetPasswordResponse" name="SetPasswordResponse" message="ca:SetPasswordResponse" />
    <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="SetPasswordFault"
message="ca:AccountManagement_SetPassword_SetPasswordFault_FaultMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ChangePassword">
      <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/ChangePassword" name="ChangePasswordRequest" message="ca:ChangePasswordRequest" />
      <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/ChangePasswordResponse" name="ChangePasswordResponse" message="ca:ChangePasswordResponse"
/>
      <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="ChangePasswordFault"
message="ca:AccountManagement_ChangePassword_ChangePasswordFault_FaultMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup">
        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup" name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest"
message="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse" name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse"
message="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault"
message="ca:AccountManagement GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGro
upFault_FaultMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="TranslateName">
          <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/TranslateName" name="TranslateNameRequest" message="ca:TranslateNameRequest" />
          <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
ent/TranslateNameResponse" name="TranslateNameResponse" message="ca:TranslateNameResponse" />
          <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="TranslateNameFault"
message="ca:AccountManagement_TranslateName_TranslateNameFault_FaultMessage" />
          </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:portType>
        <wsdl:documentation>
          TopologyManagement port type for the ADCAP protocol.
        </wsdl:documentation>
        <wsdl:portType name="TopologyManagement">
          <wsdl:operation name="GetADDomainController">

```

```

        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomainController" name="GetADDomainControllerRequest"
message="ca:GetADDomainControllerRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomainControllerResponse" name="GetADDomainControllerResponse"
message="ca:GetADDomainControllerResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetADDomainControllerFault"
message="ca:TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage"
/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetADDomain">
        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomain" name="GetADDomainRequest" message="ca:GetADDomainRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADDomainResponse" name="GetADDomainResponse" message="ca:GetADDomainResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetADDomainFault"
message="ca:TopologyManagement_GetADDomain_GetADDomainFault_FaultMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="MoveADOperationMasterRole">
        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRole" name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest"
message="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse" name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse"
message="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault"
message="ca:TopologyManagement_MoveADOperationMasterRole_MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault_FaultMessage"
/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetADForest">
        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADForest" name="GetADForestRequest" message="ca:GetADForestRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetADForestResponse" name="GetADForestResponse" message="ca:GetADForestResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetADForestFault"
message="ca:TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="ChangeOptionalFeature">
        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeature" name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest"
message="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse" name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse"
message="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault"
message="ca:TopologyManagement_ChangeOptionalFeature_ChangeOptionalFeatureFault_FaultMessage"
/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetVersion">

```

```

        <wsdl:input
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetVersion" name="GetVersionRequest" message="ca:GetVersionRequest" />
        <wsdl:output
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagement/GetVersionResponse" name="GetVersionResponse" message="ca:GetVersionResponse" />
        <wsdl:fault
wsam:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault"
name="GetVersionFault"
message="ca:TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>

    <wsdl:documentation>
        WSDL Binding for the AccountManagement port type over the net.tcp transport using SOAP1.2.
    </wsdl:documentation>
    <wsdl:binding name="NetTcpBinding_AccountManagement" type="ca:AccountManagement">
        <soap12:binding transport="http://schemas.microsoft.com/soap/tcp" />
        <wsdl:operation name="GetADGroupMember">
            <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADGroupMember" style="document" />
            <wsdl:input name="GetADGroupMemberRequest">
                <soap12:header message="ca:GetADGroupMemberRequest_Headers" part="Server"
use="literal" />
                <soap12:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output name="GetADGroupMemberResponse">
                <soap12:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="GetADGroupMemberFault">
                <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetADGroupMemberFault" namespace="" />
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembership">
            <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/GetADPrincipalGroupMembership" style="document" />
            <wsdl:input name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest">
                <soap12:header message="ca:GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest_Headers"
part="Server" use="literal" />
                <soap12:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse">
                <soap12:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault">
                <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault" namespace="" />
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="SetPassword">
            <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagement/SetPassword" style="document" />
            <wsdl:input name="SetPasswordRequest">
                <soap12:header message="ca:SetPasswordRequest Headers" part="Server" use="literal" />
                <soap12:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output name="SetPasswordResponse">
                <soap12:body use="literal" />
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="SetPasswordFault">
                <soap12:fault use="literal" name="SetPasswordFault" namespace="" />
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="ChangePassword">

```

```

        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
nt/ChangePassword" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="ChangePasswordRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:ChangePasswordRequest_Headers" part="Server" use="literal"
/>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="ChangePasswordResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="ChangePasswordFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="ChangePasswordFault" namespace="" />
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
nt/GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest_Headers"
part="Server" use="literal" />
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault" namespace=""
/>
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TranslateName">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/AccountManagem
nt/TranslateName" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="TranslateNameRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:TranslateNameRequest_Headers" part="Server" use="literal"
/>
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="TranslateNameResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="TranslateNameFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="TranslateNameFault" namespace="" />
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>

<wsdl:documentation>
    WSDL Binding for the TopologyManagement port type over the net.tcp transport using SOAP
1.2.
</wsdl:documentation>
<wsdl:binding name="NetTcpBinding_TopologyManagement" type="ca:TopologyManagement">
    <soap12:binding transport="http://schemas.microsoft.com/soap/tcp" />
    <wsdl:operation name="GetADDomainController">
        <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagem
ent/GetADDomainController" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="GetADDomainControllerRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:GetADDomainControllerRequest_Headers" part="Server"
use="literal" />
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="GetADDomainControllerResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="GetADDomainControllerFault">

```

```

        <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetADDomainControllerFault" namespace="" />
    </wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetADDomain">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagem
ent/GetADDomain" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="GetADDomainRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:GetADDomainRequest_Headers" part="Server" use="literal" />
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="GetADDomainResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="GetADDomainFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetADDomainFault" namespace="" />
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="MoveADOperationMasterRole">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagem
ent/MoveADOperationMasterRole" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest_Headers" part="Server"
use="literal" />
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault" namespace="" />
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetADForest">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagem
ent/GetADForest" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="GetADForestRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:GetADForestRequest Headers" part="Server" use="literal" />
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="GetADForestResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="GetADForestFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetADForestFault" namespace="" />
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="ChangeOptionalFeature">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagem
ent/ChangeOptionalFeature" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input name="ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest">
            <soap12:header message="ca:ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest_Headers" part="Server"
use="literal" />
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output name="ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse">
            <soap12:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
        <wsdl:fault name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault">
            <soap12:fault use="literal" name="ChangeOptionalFeatureFault" namespace="" />
        </wsdl:fault>
    </wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetVersion">
    <soap12:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions/TopologyManagem
ent/GetVersion" style="document" />

```

```
<wsdl:input name="GetVersionRequest">
  <soap12:body use="literal" />
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output name="GetVersionResponse">
  <soap12:body use="literal" />
</wsdl:output>
<wsdl:fault name="GetVersionFault">
  <soap12:fault use="literal" name="GetVersionFault" namespace="" />
</wsdl:fault>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
</wsdl:definitions>
```

7 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

The terms "earlier" and "later", when used with a product version, refer to either all preceding versions or all subsequent versions, respectively. The term "through" refers to the inclusive range of versions. Applicable Microsoft products are listed chronologically in this section.

- Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system
- Windows Server 2016 operating system
- Windows Server operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 1.3](#): For Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol operations that are intended to target a specific **directory service**, the following table defines the applicability of the operation against an **Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS)** instance, an **Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS)** instance, and a **snapshot store instance** (for either AD DS or AD LDS). The AD DS instance is further subdivided into a **global catalog (GC)** instance and a non-GC instance. In each cell below, "Y" means "Yes, is applicable" and "N" means "No, is not applicable".

AD-CAP Operation	AD DS Instance		AD LDS Instance	Snapshot Store Instance (AD DS or AD LDS)
	Non-GC	GC		
ChangePassword	Y	N	Y	N
GetADGroupMember	Y	N	Y	N
GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup	Y	N	Y	N
GetADPrincipalGroupMembership	Y	N	Y	N
SetPassword	Y	N	Y	N
TranslateName	Y	Y	Y	N
ChangeOptionalFeature	Y	N	Y	N
GetADDomain	Y	N	N	N
GetADDomainController	Y	N	N	N
GetADForest	Y	N	N	N

AD-CAP Operation	AD DS Instance		AD LDS Instance	Snapshot Store Instance (AD DS or AD LDS)
MoveADOperationsMasterRole	Y	N	Y	N

<2> [Section 1.5](#): Windows implementations use the **domain** locator protocol, described in [\[MS-ADOD\]](#) section 2.7.7.3.1 and [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 6.3.3.2, to locate a **DC** server running an instance of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol.

<3> [Section 2.1](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol use SOAP 1.2 [\[SOAP1.2-1/2003\]](#). The transports used, as well as the authentication mechanisms supported and the **endpoints** exposed, are specified in [\[MS-ADDM\]](#) section 2.1.

<4> [Section 2.2.3.5](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol provide access to any Active Directory Domain Services (AD DS) or Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services (AD LDS) directory service that is running on the same computer as **Active Directory Web Services**. AD DS can be accessed via "ldap:389". If the machine is also an AD DS global catalog, then the global catalog can be accessed as "ldap:3268". An AD LDS instance can be accessed as "ldap:N", where N is the **LDAP** port number that the AD LDS instance has been configured to use.

<5> [Section 2.2.4.5.1](#): In some cases, Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the Message element from the list of values shown in column B in Table 1 shown below. In some cases, Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the Message element with null, empty, or not present values.

<6> [Section 2.2.4.5.2](#): The ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ParameterName element is null in the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol implementation in Active Directory Management Gateway Service for Windows Server 2003 operating system with Service Pack 2 (SP2), Windows Server 2003 R2 operating system SP2, and Windows Server 2008 operating system. It is also null in the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol implementation in Windows Server 2008 R2.

<7> [Section 2.2.4.5.3](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the ShortMessage from the Message based on Table 1 shown below.

- If the value of Message is found in column B of Table 1, the ShortMessage is populated with text from column A.
- If the value of Message is not found in column B of Table 1, the ShortMessage is populated with the text from column A of Table 2 shown below, based on the error encountered, as described in column B of Table 2.

Table 1.

A	B
AnonymousNotAllowed	Anonymous access to the directory is not permitted.
CantCrackNamesForTranslateName	A name translation operation could not be performed against the directory.
CouldNotRetrieveLocalDomainName	The DNS name of the local domain could not be retrieved.
CouldNotTransferPdcFsmo	The Primary Domain Controller

A	B
	Emulator role could not be transferred.
CouldntConvertDomainDnToDomainDnsNameForGetADDomainController	The domain distinguished name could not be converted to a DNS name.
CouldntRetrieveAddsFsmoRoles	The FSMO roles for Active Directory Domain Services could not be retrieved.
InvalidInstanceInTheHeader	The Instance present in the Request Header is invalid.
MustSupplyAccountDnForSetPasswordorChangePassword	A non-null, nonempty value for the AccountDN parameter must be supplied.
MustSupplyNewPasswordForSetPasswordorChangePassword	A non-null value for the NewPassword parameter must be supplied.
MustSupplyOldPasswordForChangePassword	A non-null value for the OldPassword parameter must be supplied.
MustSupplyPartitionDn	A non-null, nonempty value for the PartitionDN parameter must be supplied.
MustSupplyServerNameForCustomActions	A non-null, nonempty value for the Server parameter must be supplied.
NonNTDSOrADLDSInstanceInTheHeader	The specified value of Server does not name a Active Directory Domain Services or Active Directory Lightweight Directory Services instance.
NoSuchAuthenticablePrincipal	The specified Authenticable principal was not found.
ObjectSidCouldNotBeRetrievedForPdcFsmoTransfer	The SID of the domain could not be retrieved, preventing transfer of the Primary Domain Controller Emulator role.
OperationTimeout	The operation timed-out.
UnknownFormatForNameTranslate	The specified name format is unknown.
UnknownRoleForMoveADOperationMasterRole	The request specified an unknown operation master role to move.

Table 2.

A	B
EArgument	An ArgumentException was returned.
EAuthentication	An AuthenticationException was returned.
EDirectoryOperation	A DirectoryOperationException was returned.
EInvalidOperation	An InvalidOperationException was returned.

A	B
ENoConnection	A NoConnectionAvailableException was returned.
ENotSupported	A NotSupportedException was returned.
EOutOfMemory	An OutOfMemoryException was returned.
EWindows32	A Win32Exception was returned.
ECOMServices	A DirectoryServicesCOMException was returned.
EObjectNotFound	An ActiveDirectoryObjectNotFoundException was returned.
EADDirectoryOperation	An ActiveDirectoryOperationException was returned.
EServerDown	An ActiveDirectoryServerDownException was returned.
EMultipleMatchingSecurityPrincipals	A MultipleMatchesException was returned.
ESecurityPrincipalOperation	A PrincipalOperationException was returned.
ELdap	The LDAP server is unavailable.

<8> [Section 2.2.4.6.3](#): In some cases, Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the Error element from the list of values in column A of Table 2 shown above. In some cases, Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the Error element with null, empty, or not present values.

<9> [Section 2.2.4.6.4](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the ShortError from the Error based on Table 1 from the product behavior note in section [2.2.4.5.3](#), shown above.

- If the value of Error is found in column B of Table 1, the ShortError is populated with text from column A.
- If the value of Error is not found in column B of Table 1, the ShortError is populated with the text from column A of Table 2 from the product behavior note in section 2.2.4.5.3, shown above, based on the error encountered as described in column B of Table 2.

<10> [Section 2.2.4.7.4](#): In some cases, Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the Message element from the list of values in column B of Table 1 shown above. In some cases, Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the Message element with null, empty, or not present values.

<11> [Section 2.2.4.7.6](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the ShortMessage from the Message based on Table 1 from the product behavior note in section 2.2.4.5.3, shown above.

- If the value of Message is found in column B of Table 1, the ShortMessage is populated with text from column A.
- If the value of Message is not found in column B of Table 1, the ShortMessage is populated with the text from column A of Table 2 from the product behavior note in section 2.2.4.5.3, shown above, based on the error encountered as described in column B of Table 2.

<12> [Section 2.2.4.7.7](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol translate LDAP error codes into Win32 error codes ([\[MS-ERREF\]](#) section 2.2) using the following table.

LDAP Error		Win32 Error	
Code (Hex)	Name	Code (Dec)	Name
0x00	LDAP_SUCCESS	0	NO_ERROR
0x01	LDAP_OPERATIONS_ERROR	8224	ERROR_DS_OPERATIONS_ERROR
0x02	LDAP_PROTOCOL_ERROR	8225	ERROR_DS_PROTOCOL_ERROR
0x03	LDAP_TIMELIMIT_EXCEEDED	8226	ERROR_DS_TIMELIMIT_EXCEEDED
0x04	LDAP_SIZELIMIT_EXCEEDED	8227	ERROR_DS_SIZELIMIT_EXCEEDED
0x05	LDAP_COMPARE_FALSE	8229	ERROR_DS_COMPARE_FALSE
0x06	LDAP_COMPARE_TRUE	8230	ERROR_DS_COMPARE_TRUE
0x07	LDAP_AUTH_METHOD_NOT_SUPPORTED	8231	ERROR_DS_AUTH_METHOD_NOT_SUPPORTED
0x08	LDAP_STRONG_AUTH_REQUIRED	8232	ERROR_DS_STRONG_AUTH_REQUIRED
0x09	LDAP_PARTIAL_RESULTS	299	ERROR_PARTIAL_COPY
0x0a	LDAP_REFERRAL	8235	ERROR_DS_REFERRAL
0x0b	LDAP_ADMIN_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	8228	ERROR_DS_ADMIN_LIMIT_EXCEEDED
0x0c	LDAP_UNAVAILABLE_CRIT_EXTENSION	8236	ERROR_DS_UNAVAILABLE_CRIT_EXTENSION
0x0d	LDAP_CONFIDENTIALITY_REQUIRED	8237	ERROR_DS_CONFIDENTIALITY_REQUIRED
0x0e	LDAP_SASL_BIND_IN_PROGRESS	590610	SEC_I_CONTINUE_NEEDED
0x10	LDAP_NO_SUCH_ATTRIBUTE	8202	ERROR_DS_NO_ATTRIBUTE_OR_VALUE
0x11	LDAP_UNDEFINED_TYPE	8204	ERROR_DS_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE_UNDEFINED
0x12	LDAP_INAPPROPRIATE_MATCHING	8238	ERROR_DS_INAPPROPRIATE_MATCHING
0x13	LDAP_CONSTRAINT_VIOLATION	8239	ERROR_DS_CONSTRAINT_VIOLATION
0x14	LDAP_ATTRIBUTE_OR_VALUE_EXISTS	8205	ERROR_DS_ATTRIBUTE_OR_VALUE_EXISTS
0x15	LDAP_INVALID_SYNTAX	8203	ERROR_DS_INVALID_ATTRIBUTE_SYNTAX
0x20	LDAP_NO_SUCH_OBJECT	8240	ERROR_DS_NO_SUCH_OBJECT
0x21	LDAP_ALIAS_PROBLEM	8241	ERROR_DS_ALIAS_PROBLEM
0x22	LDAP_INVALID_DN_SYNTAX	8242	ERROR_DS_INVALID_DN_SYNTAX
0x23	LDAP_IS_LEAF	8243	ERROR_DS_IS_LEAF
0x24	LDAP_ALIAS_DEREF_PROBLEM	8244	ERROR_DS_ALIAS_DEREF_PROBLEM
0x30	LDAP_INAPPROPRIATE_AUTH	8233	ERROR_DS_INAPPROPRIATE_AUTH
0x31	LDAP_INVALID_CREDENTIALS	1326	ERROR_LOGON_FAILURE
0x32	LDAP_INSUFFICIENT_RIGHTS	5	ERROR_ACCESS_DENIED
0x33	LDAP_BUSY	8206	ERROR_DS_BUSY

LDAP Error		Win32 Error	
0x34	LDAP_UNAVAILABLE	8207	ERROR_DS_UNAVAILABLE
0x35	LDAP_UNWILLING_TO_PERFORM	8245	ERROR_DS_UNWILLING_TO_PERFORM
0x36	LDAP_LOOP_DETECT	8246	ERROR_DS_LOOP_DETECT
0x3C	LDAP_SORT_CONTROL_MISSING	8261	ERROR_DS_SORT_CONTROL_MISSING
0x3D	LDAP_OFFSET_RANGE_ERROR	8262	ERROR_DS_OFFSET_RANGE_ERROR
0x40	LDAP_NAMING_VIOLATION	8247	ERROR_DS_NAMING_VIOLATION
0x41	LDAP_OBJECT_CLASS_VIOLATION	8212	ERROR_DS_OBJ_CLASS_VIOLATION
0x42	LDAP_NOT_ALLOWED_ON_NONLEAF	8213	ERROR_DS_CANT_ON_NON_LEAF
0x43	LDAP_NOT_ALLOWED_ON_RDN	8214	ERROR_DS_CANT_ON_RDN
0x44	LDAP_ALREADY_EXISTS	5010	ERROR_OBJECT_ALREADY_EXISTS
0x45	LDAP_NO_OBJECT_CLASS_MODS	8215	ERROR_DS_CANT_MOD_OBJ_CLASS
0x46	LDAP_RESULTS_TOO_LARGE	8248	ERROR_DS_OBJECT_RESULTS_TOO_LARGE
0x47	LDAP_AFFECTS_MULTIPLE_DSAS	8249	ERROR_DS_AFFECTS_MULTIPLE_DSAS
0x4c	LDAP_VIRTUAL_LIST_VIEW_ERROR	8341	ERROR_DS_GENERIC_ERROR
0x50	LDAP_OTHER	31	ERROR_GEN_FAILURE
0x51	LDAP_SERVER_DOWN	8250	ERROR_DS_SERVER_DOWN
0x52	LDAP_LOCAL_ERROR	8251	ERROR_DS_LOCAL_ERROR
0x53	LDAP_ENCODING_ERROR	8252	ERROR_DS_ENCODING_ERROR
0x54	LDAP_DECODING_ERROR	8253	ERROR_DS_DECODING_ERROR
0x55	LDAP_TIMEOUT	1460	ERROR_TIMEOUT
0x56	LDAP_AUTH_UNKNOWN	8234	ERROR_DS_AUTH_UNKNOWN
0x57	LDAP_FILTER_ERROR	8254	ERROR_DS_FILTER_UNKNOWN
0x58	LDAP_USER_CANCELLED	1223	ERROR_CANCELLED
0x59	LDAP_PARAM_ERROR	8255	ERROR_DS_PARAM_ERROR
0x5a	LDAP_NO_MEMORY	8	ERROR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY
0x5b	LDAP_CONNECT_ERROR	1225	ERROR_CONNECTION_REFUSED
0x5c	LDAP_NOT_SUPPORTED	8256	ERROR_DS_NOT_SUPPORTED
0x5e	LDAP_NO_RESULTS_RETURNED	8257	ERROR_DS_NO_RESULTS_RETURNED
0x5d	LDAP_CONTROL_NOT_FOUND	8258	ERROR_DS_CONTROL_NOT_FOUND
0x5f	LDAP_MORE_RESULTS_TO_RETURN	234	ERROR_MORE_DATA
0x60	LDAP_CLIENT_LOOP	8259	ERROR_DS_CLIENT_LOOP
0x61	LDAP_REFERRAL_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	8260	ERROR_DS_REFERRAL_LIMIT_EXCEEDED

<13> [Section 2.3](#): The Windows Server 2008 R2 implementation of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol cannot access the supportedCapabilities **rootDSE** attribute.

<14> [Section 3](#): The following products are applicable to the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol:

- Active Directory Management Gateway Service contains the server implementation of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol.
- Remote Server Administration Tools (excluding Remote Server Administration Tools for Windows Vista operating system) contains the client implementation. For more information about Remote Server Administration Tools, see [\[MSFT-RSAT\]](#).
- Windows Server 2008 R2 and later have both the server and the client implementations.

Active Directory Management Gateway Service is available for Windows Server 2003 SP2, Windows Server 2003 R2 with Service Pack 2 (SP2), and Windows Server 2008.

<15> [Section 3.1.1.1](#): The Windows Server 2008 R2 implementation of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol does not reference the supportedCapabilities rootDSE attribute.

<16> [Section 3.1.4.2.1](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the GroupScope element with Universal if group!groupType is not set, cannot be read, or does not contain one of the values in the table in section [3.1.4.2.1](#). For example, if group!groupType contains GROUP_TYPE_APP_BASIC_GROUP, then the GroupScope element is set to Universal instead of Unknown.

<17> [Section 3.1.4.2.1](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol populate the GroupType element with Distribution if group!groupType is not set or cannot be read.

<18> [Section 3.3.4.1.8.6](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory **attribute** or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the fault returned is as specified in section [3.3.4.1.8.2](#).

<19> [Section 3.3.4.2.8.3](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol will not return a fault with the reason "Multiple matching **security principals** were found". This is because it is not possible to have more than one security principal with the same **distinguished name** in these implementations.

<20> [Section 3.3.4.3.8.3](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol will not return a fault with the reason "Multiple matching security principals were found". This is because it is not possible to have more than one security principal with the same distinguished name in these implementations.

<21> [Section 3.3.4.3.8.5](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory attribute or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the fault returned is as specified in section [3.3.4.3.8.2](#).

<22> [Section 3.3.4.4.2.6](#): In the Windows Server 2008 R2 implementation of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, the ResourceContextServer element does not include a port number.

<23> [Section 3.3.4.4.8](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol for Windows Server 2012 and later, if the client sends a request with the ResourceContextServer element but the server cannot determine whether the resource context server

is an instance of AD DS or AD LDS, the server returns a **SOAP fault** with a GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault **fault subcode**.

The type of resource context server is determined in the following steps:

1. By well-known port first.

Port	Resource context server type
Specified but not 389, 636, 3268, or 3269	AD LDS
389, 636, 3268, or 3269	Query the given port for LDAP capabilities in the next step
Not specified	Query port 389 for LDAP capabilities in the next step

2. By querying for LDAP capabilities, as in [MS-ADTS] sections 3.1.1.3.2.20 and 3.1.1.3.4.3.

The supported capabilities of AD DS and AD LDS are defined as the following.

Capability Name	Resource context server type
LDAP_CAP_ACTIVE_DIRECTORY_OID	AD DS
LDAP_CAP_ACTIVE_DIRECTORY_ADAM_OID	AD LDS

The fault has the details that are specified in the following table.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

[<24> Section 3.3.4.4.8](#): The Resource Context Server Format Error fault is not available in the Windows Server 2008 R2 implementation of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol.

[<25> Section 3.3.4.4.8.3](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol will not return a fault with the reason "Multiple matching security principals were found". This is because it is not possible to have more than one security principal with the same distinguished name in these implementations.

<26> [Section 3.3.4.4.8.6](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory attribute or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the fault returned is as specified in the second fault defined in section [3.3.4.4.8.2](#).

<27> [Section 3.3.4.4.8.9](#): The Resource Context Server Format Error fault is not available in the Windows Server 2008 R2 implementation of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol.

<28> [Section 3.3.4.5.8.6](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory attribute or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the fault returned is as specified in section [3.3.4.5.8.2](#).

<29> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.3](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **dnsRoot** attribute. If the **dnsRoot** attribute has more than a single value, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values.

<30> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.4](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.4](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

<31> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.5](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.5](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

<32> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.8](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.8](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

<33> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.9](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple **crossRef objects** which satisfy the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.9](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy these requirements, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single object randomly from the set of objects meeting the requirements.

<34> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.9](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value that satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.2.1](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

<35> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.11](#): Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol omit the time items (hours, minutes, seconds) and "T" designator from the response when all are zero as is permitted for xs:duration ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#))

<36> [Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.13](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple crossRef objects which satisfy the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.13](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy these requirements,

the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single object randomly from the set of objects meeting the requirements.

[<37> Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.14](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple crossRef objects that satisfy the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.14](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy these requirements, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single object randomly from the set of objects meeting the requirements.

[<38> Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.14](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **dnsRoot** attribute. If the **dnsRoot** attribute has more than a single value, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values.

[<39> Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.17](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.17](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

[<40> Section 3.4.4.2.3.1.18](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.1.18](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

[<41> Section 3.4.4.2.3.2.1](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.2.1](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

[<42> Section 3.4.4.2.3.2.3](#): No Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple crossRef objects that satisfy the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.2.3](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy these requirements, the Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single object randomly from the set of objects meeting the requirements.

[<43> Section 3.4.4.2.3.2.3](#): No Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **dnsRoot** attribute. If the **dnsRoot** attribute has more than a single value, the Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values.

[<44> Section 3.4.4.2.3.2.4](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.2.4](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements.

[<45> Section 3.4.4.2.3.2.10](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **wellKnownObjects** attribute. If the **wellKnownObjects** attribute has more than a single value which satisfies the requirements given in section [3.4.4.2.3.2.10](#), the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web

Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values meeting the requirements

[<46> Section 3.4.4.2.8.2](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory attribute or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the following fault is returned.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Sender
[Subcode]	GetADDomainFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	The operation failed because of a bad parameter.
[Detail]	<pre><soapenv:Detail> <GetADDomainFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADDomainFault> </soapenv:Detail></pre>

[<47> Section 3.4.4.3.3.2.4](#): No Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **dnsRoot** attribute. If the **dnsRoot** attribute has more than a single value, the Microsoft implementations of the Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values.

[<48> Section 3.4.4.3.8.3](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory attribute or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the fault returned is as specified in section [3.4.4.3.8.2](#).

[<49> Section 3.4.4.4.3.1.4](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **dnsRoot** attribute. If the **dnsRoot** attribute has more than a single value, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values.

[<50> Section 3.4.4.4.3.1.7](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple crossRef objects which satisfy the requirements given in section [3.4.4.4.3.1.7](#). If multiple crossRef objects satisfy these requirements, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single object randomly from the set of objects meeting the requirements.

[<51> Section 3.4.4.4.3.1.7](#): No Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol have any specific logic to choose from multiple values of any **dnsRoot** attribute. If the **dnsRoot** attribute has more than a single value, the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol choose a single value randomly from the set of values.

<52> [Section 3.4.4.4.8.2](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the client sends a request that the server is unable to perform because a directory attribute or attributes needed to complete the request are not present or cannot be read, then the following fault is returned.

Field	Value
[Code]	soapenv:Receiver
[Subcode]	GetADForestFault
[Action]	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/Data/fault
[Reason]	Active Directory returned an error processing the operation.
[Detail]	<pre> <soapenv:Detail> <GetADForestFault xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2008/1/ActiveDirectory/CustomActions" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <ArgumentError xsi:nil="true"></ArgumentError> <DirectoryError xsi:nil="true"></DirectoryError> <Error>...</Error> <ShortError>...</ShortError> </GetADForestFault> </soapenv:Detail> </pre>

<53> [Section 3.4.4.5.1.3](#): The TopologyManagement_GetVersion_GetVersionFault_FaultMessage message is not returned by this protocol.

<54> [Section 3.4.4.5.2.4](#): The VersionMajor levels are available in product versions as indicated by the following table.

Value	Available in product version
1	Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server operating system, and Active Directory Management Gateway Service

<55> [Section 3.4.4.5.2.5](#): The VersionMinor levels are available in product versions as indicated by the following table.

Value	Available in product version
1	Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server operating system, and Active Directory Management Gateway Service

<56> [Section 3.4.4.5.2.6](#): The VersionString values are available in product versions as indicated by the following table.

Value	Available in product version
"Active Directory Web Services v1.1"	Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server operating system, and Active Directory Management Gateway Service

<57> [Section 3.4.4.6](#): In Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol, if the server is an **RODC**, then the server attempts (and always fails) to remotely write the new role owner before returning the failure described in section [3.4.4.6.8.4](#). The remote server is a DC that holds a writable replica of the **NC** that the object specified in section [3.4.4.6.2.3.2](#) is in. The remote write is performed using the LDAP protocol (as specified in [\[RFC2251\]](#)) as follows.

The server first creates a TCP connection to the remote DC on port 389. Then the server binds to the DC using an LDAP bind operation [\[RFC2251\]](#) section 4.2) with the version parameter set to 3, the name parameter set to NULL, and the authentication set to SASL ([\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 5.1.1.1.2). The mechanism field of the SaslCredentials in the bind request is set to GSS-SPNEGO [\[MS-SPNG\]](#), and the credentials field contains the client's credentials. On success, the server attempts to modify an object using an LDAP modify ([\[RFC2251\]](#) section 4.6). The object parameter in this method is set to the DN of the object specified in section 3.4.4.6.2.3.2 based on which FSMO role to seize. The *replace* operation is listed in **operation** field. The *fsmoRoleOwner* is set to the *type* parameter. And the *vals* parameter is set to the DN of the **nTDSDSA object** of the new role owner.

Any error returned from any of these steps other than the final modify method results in the server returning a SOAP fault as described in section [3.4.4.6.8.5](#). Note that the final remote modify always fails, as specified in [\[MS-ADTS\]](#) section 3.1.1.5.3.2 (**fsmoRoleOwner** attribute modification constraint) and then always returns the fault described in section 3.4.4.6.8.4. The Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol requires only that the seizure of the role fails when the server is an RODC with the appropriate fault, not that the remote modification is attempted. It is the Microsoft implementations of Active Directory Web Services: Custom Action Protocol that fail this seizure after attempting this remote write (which itself always fails) instead of failing directly.

8 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Section	Description	Revision class
Z Appendix B: Product Behavior	Added Windows Server operating system to the list of applicable products and product behavior notes.	Major

9 Index

A

- Abstract data model
 - [AccountManagement server](#) 47
 - [common server processing](#) 39
 - server ([section 3.3.1](#) 47, [section 3.4.1](#) 114)
 - [TopologyManagement server](#) 114
- AccountManagement examples
 - [ChangePassword](#) 187
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 188
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 190
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 193
 - [SetPassword](#) 196
 - [TranslateName](#) 197
- AccountManagement server
 - [abstract data model](#) 47
 - [initialization](#) 47
 - message processing
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [overview](#) 47
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
 - [overview](#) 47
 - sequencing rules
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [overview](#) 47
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
 - [timers](#) 47
- [ActiveDirectoryGroup complex type](#) 30
- [ActiveDirectoryGroup element](#) 26
- [ActiveDirectoryGroupScope simple type](#) 34
- [ActiveDirectoryGroupType simple type](#) 35
- [ActiveDirectoryObject complex type](#) 28
- [ActiveDirectoryObject element](#) 26
- [ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole simple type](#) 35
- [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type](#) 29
- [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element](#) 26
- [Applicability](#) 24
- [ArgumentErrorDetailCA complex type](#) 30
- [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup complex type](#) 30
- [Attribute groups](#) 36
- [Attributes](#) 36

C

- [Capability negotiation](#) 24
- [Change tracking](#) 239
- [ChangeOptionalFeature example](#) 198
- ChangeOptionalFeature request
 - [attribute groups](#) 119
 - [attributes](#) 119
 - complex types
 - [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault](#) 119
 - [overview](#) 119

elements

- [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault](#) 117
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest](#) 117
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/DistinguishedName](#) 118
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/Enable](#) 118
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest/FeatureId](#) 118
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse](#) 118
- [overview](#) 117

groups

messages

- [ChangeOptionalFeatureRequest](#) 116
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureResponse](#) 116
- [overview](#) 116

- [TopologyManagement ChangeOptionalFeature](#)
- [ChangeOptionalFeatureFault FaultMessage](#) 117
- [simple types](#) 119

SOAP faults

- [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 122
- [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 120
- [overview](#) 119

- [ChangePassword example](#) 187

ChangePassword request

- [attribute groups](#) 52

attributes

complex types

- [ChangePasswordFault](#) 51
- [overview](#) 51

elements

- [ChangePasswordFault](#) 50
- [ChangePasswordRequest](#) 50
- [ChangePasswordRequest/AccountDN](#) 50
- [ChangePasswordRequest/NewPassword](#) 51
- [ChangePasswordRequest/OldPassword](#) 51
- [ChangePasswordRequest/PartitionDN](#) 51
- [ChangePasswordResponse](#) 51
- [overview](#) 50

groups

messages

- [AccountManagement ChangePassword ChangeP](#)
- [asswordFault FaultMessage](#) 49
- [ChangePasswordRequest](#) 49
- [ChangePasswordResponse](#) 49
- [overview](#) 49

- [simple types](#) 52

SOAP faults

- [Active Directory returned error processing the operation](#) 57
- [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 53
- [operation failed because of bad password](#) 55
- [overview](#) 52

Common message syntax

- [attribute groups](#) 36

attributes

- [overview](#) 36

complex types

- [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 30
- [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) 28

- [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 29
- [ArgumentErrorDetailCA](#) 30
- [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 30
- [CustomActionFault](#) 31
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA](#) 32
- [overview](#) 27
- [sera:ArrayOfString](#) 34
- elements
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupScope](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupType](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/DistinguishedName](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/Name](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectClass](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectGuid](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectTypes](#) 29
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/ReferenceServer](#) 29
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SamAccountName](#) 29
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SID](#) 29
 - [ArgumentErrorDetailCA/Message](#) 31
 - [ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ParameterName](#) 31
 - [ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage](#) 31
 - [CustomActionFault](#) 26
 - [CustomActionFault/ArgumentError](#) 31
 - [CustomActionFault/DirectoryError](#) 32
 - [CustomActionFault/Error](#) 32
 - [CustomActionFault/ShortError](#) 32
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ErrorCode](#) 33
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ExtendedErrorMessage](#) 33
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/MatchedDN](#) 33
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Message](#) 33
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Referral](#) 33
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage](#) 33
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Win32ErrorCode](#) 34
 - [overview](#) 25
 - [server](#) 27
- [groups](#) 36
- [messages](#) 25
- [namespaces](#) 25
- [overview](#) 25
- simple types
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupScope](#) 34
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupType](#) 35
 - [ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole](#) 35
 - [overview](#) 34
 - [ser:duration](#) 36
 - [ser:guid](#) 36
- Common server processing
 - [abstract data model](#) 39
 - [initialization](#) 43
 - message processing - overview ([section 3.1.4](#) 43, [section 3.1.4.1](#) 43)
 - [overview](#) 39
 - sequencing rules - overview ([section 3.1.4](#) 43, [section 3.1.4.1](#) 43)
 - [timers](#) 43
- [Complex types](#) 27
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 29
 - [ArgumentErrorDetailCA](#) 30
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 30

- [CustomActionFault](#) 31
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA](#) 32
- [sera:ArrayOfString](#) 34
- [CustomActionFault complex type](#) 31
- [CustomActionFault element](#) 26
- D**
- Data model - abstract
 - [AccountManagement server](#) 47
 - [common server processing](#) 39
 - server ([section 3.3.1](#) 47, [section 3.4.1](#) 114)
 - [TopologyManagement server](#) 114
- [Directory service schema elements](#) 36
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA complex type](#) 32

- E**
- Elements
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 26
 - [CustomActionFault](#) 26
 - [Server](#) 27
- [Elements - directory service schema](#) 36
- Events
 - local
 - [AccountManagement server](#) 114
 - [common server processing](#) 47
 - [TopologyManagement server](#) 186
 - local - server ([section 3.3.6](#) 114, [section 3.4.6](#) 186)
 - timer
 - [AccountManagement server](#) 114
 - [common server processing](#) 47
 - [TopologyManagement server](#) 186
 - timer - server ([section 3.3.5](#) 114, [section 3.4.5](#) 186)
- Examples
 - AccountManagement examples
 - [ChangePassword](#) 187
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 188
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 190
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 193
 - [SetPassword](#) 196
 - [TranslateName](#) 197
 - [overview](#) 187
 - TopologyManagement examples
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 198
 - [GetADDomain](#) 199
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 202
 - [GetADForest](#) 203
 - [GetVersion](#) 205
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 206

- F**
- [Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 24
- [Full WSDL](#) 208

- G**
- [GetADDomain example](#) 199
- GetADDomain request
 - [attribute groups](#) 140

- [attributes](#) 140
- complex types
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain](#) 127
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition](#) 135
 - [GetADDomainFault](#) 139
 - [overview](#) 127
- elements
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/AllowedDNSSuffixes](#) 128
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/AppliedGroupPolicies](#) 129
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/ChildDomains](#) 129
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/ComputersContainer](#) 129
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainControllersContainer](#) 130
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainMode](#) 130
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/DomainSID](#) 130
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/ForeignSecurityPrincipalsContainer](#) 131
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/Forest](#) 131
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/InfrastructureMaster](#) 132
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/LastLogonReplicationInterval](#) 132
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/ManagedBy](#) 132
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/NetBIOSName](#) 132
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/ParentDomain](#) 133
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/PDCemulator](#) 133
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/RIDMaster](#) 134
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/SystemsContainer](#) 134
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomain/UsersContainer](#) 134
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/DeletedObjectsContainer](#) 135
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/DistinguishedName](#) 136
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/DNSRoot](#) 136
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/LostAndFoundContainer](#) 136
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/Name](#) 137
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectClass](#) 137
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectGuid](#) 137
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/ObjectTypes](#) 137
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/QuotasContainer](#) 138
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReadOnlyReplicaDirectoryServer](#) 138
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReferenceServer](#) 139
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/ReplicaDirectoryServer](#) 139
 - [ActiveDirectoryPartition/SubordinateReferences](#) 138
 - [GetADDomainFault](#) 126
 - [GetADDomainRequest](#) 126
 - [GetADDomainResponse](#) 127
 - [GetADDomainResponse/Domain](#) 127
 - [overview](#) 126
- [groups](#) 140
- messages
 - [GetADDomainRequest](#) 125
 - [GetADDomainResponse](#) 125
 - [overview](#) 125
 - [TopologyManagement](#) [GetADDomain](#) [GetADDomainFault](#) [FaultMessage](#) 126
- [simple types](#) 140
- SOAP faults

- [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 142
- [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 141
- [overview](#) 140
- [GetADDomainController example](#) 202
- [GetADDomainController request](#)
 - [attribute groups](#) 156
 - [attributes](#) 156
 - complex types
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer](#) 148
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController](#) 152
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryDomainController](#) 155
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole](#) 156
 - [GetADDomainControllerFault](#) 156
 - [overview](#) 147
 - elements
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/DefaultPartition](#) 148
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/HostName](#) 148
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/InvocationId](#) 149
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/LdapPort](#) 149
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Name](#) 149
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/NTDSSettingsObjectDN](#) 149
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/OperationMasterRole](#) 150
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Partitions](#) 150
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectDN](#) 151
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/ServerObjectGuid](#) 151
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/Site](#) 151
 - [ActiveDirectoryDirectoryServer/SslPort](#) 151
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/ComputerDN](#) 152
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Domain](#) 152
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Enabled](#) 153
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/Forest](#) 153
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsGlobalCatalog](#) 153
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/IsReadOnly](#) 154
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSHotFix](#) 154
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSName](#) 154
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSServicepack](#) 155
 - [ActiveDirectoryDomainController/OSVersion](#) 155
 - [GetADDomainControllerFault](#) 146
 - [GetADDomainControllerRequest](#) 146
 - [GetADDomainControllerRequest/NtdsSettingsDN](#) 146
 - [GetADDomainControllerResponse](#) 147
 - [GetADDomainControllerResponse/DomainControllers](#) 147
 - [overview](#) 146
- [groups](#) 156
- messages
 - [GetADDomainControllerRequest](#) 145
 - [GetADDomainControllerResponse](#) 145

- [TopologyManagement_GetADDomainController_GetADDomainControllerFault_FaultMessage](#) 145
 - [simple types](#) 156
 - SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 159
 - [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 157
 - [overview](#) 156
- [GetADForest example](#) 203
- GetADForest request
 - [attribute groups](#) 168
 - [attributes](#) 168
 - complex types
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest](#) 163
 - [GetADForestFault](#) 168
 - [overview](#) 163
 - elements
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/ApplicationPartitions](#) 164
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/CrossForestReferences](#) 164
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/DomainNamingMaster](#) 164
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/Domains](#) 165
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/ForestMode](#) 165
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/GlobalCatalogs](#) 165
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/Name](#) 166
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/RootDomain](#) 166
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/SchemaMaster](#) 167
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/Sites](#) 167
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/SPNSuffixes](#) 167
 - [ActiveDirectoryForest/UPNSuffixes](#) 167
 - [GetADForestFault](#) 162
 - [GetADForestRequest](#) 162
 - [GetADForestResponse](#) 162
 - [GetADForestResponse/Forest](#) 163
 - [overview](#) 162
 - [groups](#) 168
 - messages
 - [GetADForestRequest](#) 161
 - [GetADForestResponse](#) 161
 - [overview](#) 161
 - [TopologyManagement_GetADForest_GetADForestFault_FaultMessage](#) 161
 - [simple types](#) 168
 - SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 169
 - [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 169
 - [overview](#) 168
 - [GetADGroupMember example](#) 188
 - GetADGroupMember request
 - [attribute groups](#) 64
 - [attributes](#) 63
 - complex types
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 63
 - [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) 63
 - [overview](#) 63
 - elements
 - [GetADGroupMemberFault](#) 61
 - [GetADGroupMemberRequest](#) 61
 - [GetADGroupMemberRequest/GroupDN](#) 62
 - [GetADGroupMemberRequest/PartitionDN](#) 62
 - [GetADGroupMemberRequest/Recursive](#) 62
 - [GetADGroupMemberResponse](#) 62
 - [GetADGroupMemberResponse/Members](#) 62
 - [overview](#) 61
 - [groups](#) 64
 - messages
 - [AccountManagement_GetADGroupMember_GetADGroupMemberFault_FaultMessage](#) 60
 - [GetADGroupMemberRequest](#) 60
 - [GetADGroupMemberResponse](#) 61
 - [overview](#) 60
 - [simple types](#) 63
 - SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 67
 - [multiple matching security principals were found](#) 66
 - [operation failed because of a bad parameter](#) 65
 - [operation failed because of a bad partition](#) 66
 - [overview](#) 64
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup example](#) 190
 - GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup request
 - [attribute groups](#) 74
 - [attributes](#) 74
 - complex types
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) 73
 - [overview](#) 73
 - elements
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault](#) 72
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest](#) 72
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PartitionDN](#) 72
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest/PrincipalDN](#) 73
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse](#) 73
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse/MemberOf](#) 73
 - [overview](#) 72
 - [groups](#) 74
 - messages
 - [AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup_GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupFault_FaultMessage](#) 71
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupRequest](#) 71
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroupResponse](#) 71
 - [overview](#) 70
 - [simple types](#) 74
 - SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 78
 - [multiple matching security principals were found](#) 76
 - [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 75
 - [overview](#) 74
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership example](#) 193
 - GetADPrincipalGroupMembership request
 - [attribute groups](#) 86
 - [attributes](#) 85
 - complex types
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) 85
 - [overview](#) 85
 - elements

- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault](#) 83
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest](#) 83
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PartitionDN](#) 84
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/PrincipalDN](#) 84
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextPartition](#) 84
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest/ResourceContextServer](#) 84
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse](#) 84
- [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse/MemberOf](#) 85
- [overview](#) 83
- [groups](#) 85
- messages
 - [AccountManagement_GetADPrincipalGroupMembership_GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipFault_FaultMessage](#) 82
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipRequest](#) 82
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembershipResponse](#) 83
 - [overview](#) 82
 - [simple types](#) 85
 - SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 90
 - [multiple matching principals error](#) 88
 - [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 87
 - [overview](#) 86
 - [GetVersion example](#) 205
 - [Glossary](#) 14
 - [Groups](#) 36

I

- [Implementer - security considerations](#) 207
- [Index of security parameters](#) 207
- [Informative references](#) 22
- Initialization
 - [AccountManagement server](#) 47
 - [common server processing](#) 43
 - server ([section 3.3.3](#) 47, [section 3.4.3](#) 115)
 - [TopologyManagement server](#) 115
- [Introduction](#) 14

L

- Local events
 - [AccountManagement server](#) 114
 - [common server processing](#) 47
 - server ([section 3.3.6](#) 114, [section 3.4.6](#) 186)
 - [TopologyManagement server](#) 186

M

- Message processing
 - AccountManagement server
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [overview](#) 47
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
 - Common server processing - overview ([section 3.1.4](#) 43, [section 3.1.4.1](#) 43)
 - server ([section 3.3.4](#) 47, [section 3.4.4](#) 115)
 - TopologyManagement server
 - [attribute groups](#) 175
 - [attributes](#) 175
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [complex types](#) 174
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 144
 - [GetADForest](#) 160
 - [GetVersion](#) 171
 - [groups](#) 175
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
 - [overview](#) 115
 - [simple types](#) 175
 - [SOAP faults](#) 175
- Messages
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup complex type](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup element](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupScope simple type](#) 34
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupType simple type](#) 35
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject complex type](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject element](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole simple type](#) 35
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal complex type](#) 29
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal element](#) 26
 - [ArgumentErrorDetailCA complex type](#) 30
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup complex type](#) 30
 - [attribute groups](#) 36
 - [attributes](#) 36
 - common message syntax
 - [attribute groups](#) 36
 - [attributes](#) 36
 - [complex types](#) 27
 - [elements](#) 25
 - [groups](#) 36
 - [messages](#) 25
 - [namespaces](#) 25
 - [overview](#) 25
 - [simple types](#) 34
 - [complex types](#) 27
 - [CustomActionFault complex type](#) 31
 - [CustomActionFault element](#) 26
 - [directory service schema elements](#) 36
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA complex type](#) 32
 - [elements](#) 25
 - [enumerated](#) 25
 - [groups](#) 36
 - [namespaces](#) 25
 - [ser:duration simple type](#) 36
 - [ser:guid simple type](#) 36
 - [sera:ArrayOfString complex type](#) 34
 - [Server element](#) 27
 - [simple types](#) 34
 - [syntax](#) 25
 - [transport](#) 25
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole example](#) 206
 - MoveADOperationMasterRole request

- [attribute groups](#) 180
- [attributes](#) 180
- complex types
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault](#) 180
 - [overview](#) 180
- elements
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault](#) 177
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest](#) 177
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/OperationMasterRole](#) 178
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest/Seize](#) 179
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse](#) 179
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse/WasSeized](#) 179
 - [overview](#) 177
- [groups](#) 180
- messages
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleRequest](#) 176
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRoleResponse](#) 176
 - [overview](#) 176
 - [TopologyManagement MoveADOperationMasterRole MoveADOperationMasterRoleFault FaultMessage](#) 177
- [simple types](#) 180
- SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 183
 - [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 181
 - [overview](#) 180
- [multiple matching security principals were found](#) 88

N

- [Namespaces](#) 25
- [Normative references](#) 21

O

- Operations
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 144
 - [GetADForest](#) 160
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [GetVersion](#) 171
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
- [Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 22

P

- [Parameters - security index](#) 207
- [Port types](#) 47
- [Preconditions](#) 24
- [Prerequisites](#) 24
- [Product behavior](#) 226
- Protocol Details
 - [overview](#) 39

R

- [References](#) 21
 - [informative](#) 22
 - [normative](#) 21
- [Relationship to other protocols](#) 23

S

- [Schema elements - directory service](#) 36
- Security
 - [implementer considerations](#) 207
 - [overview](#) 207
 - [parameter index](#) 207
- Sequencing rules
 - AccountManagement server
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [overview](#) 47
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
 - Common server processing - overview ([section 3.1.4](#) 43, [section 3.1.4.1](#) 43)
 - server ([section 3.3.4](#) 47, [section 3.4.4](#) 115)
 - TopologyManagement server
 - [attribute groups](#) 175
 - [attributes](#) 175
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [complex types](#) 174
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 144
 - [GetADForest](#) 160
 - [GetVersion](#) 171
 - [groups](#) 175
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
 - [overview](#) 115
 - [simple types](#) 175
- [ser:duration simple type](#) 36
- [ser:quid simple type](#) 36
- [sera:ArrayOfString complex type](#) 34
- Server
 - abstract data model ([section 3.3.1](#) 47, [section 3.4.1](#) 114)
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature operation](#) 115
 - [ChangePassword operation](#) 48
 - [GetADDomain operation](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController operation](#) 144
 - [GetADForest operation](#) 160
 - [GetADGroupMember operation](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup operation](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership operation](#) 80
 - [GetVersion operation](#) 171
 - initialization ([section 3.3.3](#) 47, [section 3.4.3](#) 115)
 - local events ([section 3.3.6](#) 114, [section 3.4.6](#) 186)
 - message processing ([section 3.3.4](#) 47, [section 3.4.4](#) 115)
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole operation](#) 175
 - sequencing rules ([section 3.3.4](#) 47, [section 3.4.4](#) 115)
 - [SetPassword operation](#) 93
 - timer events ([section 3.3.5](#) 114, [section 3.4.5](#) 186)
 - timers ([section 3.3.2](#) 47, [section 3.4.2](#) 114)

- [TranslateName operation](#) 104
- Server - AccountManagement
 - [abstract data model](#) 47
 - [initialization](#) 47
 - [local events](#) 114
 - message processing
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [overview](#) 47
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
 - [overview](#) 47
 - sequencing rules
 - [ChangePassword](#) 48
 - [GetADGroupMember](#) 59
 - [GetADPrincipalAuthorizationGroup](#) 69
 - [GetADPrincipalGroupMembership](#) 80
 - [overview](#) 47
 - [SetPassword](#) 93
 - [TranslateName](#) 104
 - [timer events](#) 114
 - [timers](#) 47
- Server - TopologyManagement
 - [abstract data model](#) 114
 - [initialization](#) 115
 - [local events](#) 186
 - message processing
 - [attribute groups](#) 175
 - [attributes](#) 175
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [complex types](#) 174
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 144
 - [GetADForest](#) 160
 - [GetVersion](#) 171
 - [groups](#) 175
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
 - [overview](#) 115
 - [simple types](#) 175
 - [SOAP faults](#) 175
 - [overview](#) 114
 - sequencing rules
 - [attribute groups](#) 175
 - [attributes](#) 175
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [complex types](#) 174
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 144
 - [GetADForest](#) 160
 - [GetVersion](#) 171
 - [groups](#) 175
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
 - [overview](#) 115
 - [simple types](#) 175
 - [SOAP faults](#) 175
 - [timer events](#) 186
 - [timers](#) 114
- [Server element](#) 27
- Server processing - common
 - [abstract data model](#) 39
 - [initialization](#) 43
 - [local events](#) 47
 - message processing - overview ([section 3.1.4](#) 43, [section 3.1.4.1](#) 43)
 - [overview](#) 39
 - sequencing rules - overview ([section 3.1.4](#) 43, [section 3.1.4.1](#) 43)
 - [timer events](#) 47
 - [timers](#) 43
 - [SetPassword example](#) 196
 - SetPassword request
 - [attribute groups](#) 97
 - [attributes](#) 97
 - complex types
 - [overview](#) 96
 - [SetPasswordFault](#) 96
 - elements
 - [overview](#) 95
 - [SetPasswordFault](#) 95
 - [SetPasswordRequest](#) 95
 - [SetPasswordRequest/AccountDN](#) 95
 - [SetPasswordRequest/NewPassword](#) 96
 - [SetPasswordRequest/PartitionDN](#) 96
 - [SetPasswordResponse](#) 96
 - [groups](#) 97
 - messages
 - [AccountManagement SetPassword SetPassword Fault FaultMessage](#) 94
 - [overview](#) 94
 - [SetPasswordRequest](#) 94
 - [SetPasswordResponse](#) 94
 - [simple types](#) 97
 - SOAP faults
 - [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 102
 - [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 98
 - [operation failed because of bad password](#) 100
 - [overview](#) 97
- [Simple types](#) 34
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupScope](#) 34
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupType](#) 35
 - [ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole](#) 35
 - [ser:duration](#) 36
 - [ser:guid](#) 36
- [Standards assignments](#) 24
- Syntax
 - [attribute groups](#) 36
 - [attributes - overview](#) 36
 - complex types
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 29
 - [ArgumentErrorDetailCA](#) 30
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 30
 - [CustomActionFault](#) 31
 - [DirectoryErrorDetailCA](#) 32
 - [overview](#) 27
 - [sera:ArrayOfString](#) 34
 - elements
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupScope](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroup/GroupType](#) 30
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject](#) 26
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/DistinguishedName](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/Name](#) 28
 - [ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectClass](#) 28

- [ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectGuid](#) 28
- [ActiveDirectoryObject/ObjectTypes](#) 29
- [ActiveDirectoryObject/ReferenceServer](#) 29
- [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal](#) 26
- [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SamAccountName](#) 29
- [ActiveDirectoryPrincipal/SID](#) 29
- [ArgumentErrorDetailCA/Message](#) 31
- [ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ParameterName](#) 31
- [ArgumentErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage](#) 31
- [CustomActionFault](#) 26
- [CustomActionFault/ArgumentError](#) 31
- [CustomActionFault/DirectoryError](#) 32
- [CustomActionFault/Error](#) 32
- [CustomActionFault/ShortError](#) 32
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ErrorCode](#) 33
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ExtendedErrorMessage](#) 33
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/MatchedDN](#) 33
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Message](#) 33
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Referral](#) 33
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/ShortMessage](#) 33
- [DirectoryErrorDetailCA/Win32ErrorCode](#) 34
- [overview](#) 25
- [server](#) 27
- [groups](#) 36
- [messages](#) 25
- [messages - overview](#) 25
- [namespaces](#) 25
- [overview](#) 25
- simple types
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupScope](#) 34
 - [ActiveDirectoryGroupType](#) 35
 - [ActiveDirectoryOperationMasterRole](#) 35
 - [overview](#) 34
 - [ser:duration](#) 36
 - [ser:guid](#) 36

T

Timer events

- [AccountManagement server](#) 114
- [common server processing](#) 47
- [server \(section 3.3.5](#) 114, [section 3.4.5](#) 186)
- [TopologyManagement server](#) 186

Timers

- [AccountManagement server](#) 47
- [common server processing](#) 43
- [server \(section 3.3.2](#) 47, [section 3.4.2](#) 114)
- [TopologyManagement server](#) 114

TopologyManagement examples

- [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 198
- [GetADDomain](#) 199
- [GetADDomainController](#) 202
- [GetADForest](#) 203
- [GetVersion](#) 205
- [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 206

TopologyManagement server

- [abstract data model](#) 114
- [initialization](#) 115
- message processing
 - [attribute groups](#) 175
 - [attributes](#) 175
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [complex types](#) 174
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124

- [GetADDomainController](#) 144
- [GetADForest](#) 160
- [GetVersion](#) 171
- [groups](#) 175
- [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
- [overview](#) 115
- [simple types](#) 175
- [SOAP faults](#) 175
- [overview](#) 114
- sequencing rules
 - [attribute groups](#) 175
 - [attributes](#) 175
 - [ChangeOptionalFeature](#) 115
 - [complex types](#) 174
 - [GetADDomain](#) 124
 - [GetADDomainController](#) 144
 - [GetADForest](#) 160
 - [GetVersion](#) 171
 - [groups](#) 175
 - [MoveADOperationMasterRole](#) 175
 - [overview](#) 115
 - [simple types](#) 175
 - [SOAP faults](#) 175
- [timers](#) 114

Tracking changes

TranslateName example

TranslateName request

- [attribute groups](#) 111
- [attributes](#) 111
- complex types
 - [ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult](#) 108
 - [ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult](#) 109
 - [overview](#) 108
 - [TranslateNameFault](#) 110

elements

- [ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Name](#) 109
- [ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/Result](#) 109

[ArrayOfActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult/ActiveDirectoryNameTranslateResult](#) 109

- [overview](#) 106
- [TranslateNameFault](#) 106
- [TranslateNameRequest](#) 106
- [TranslateNameRequest/FormatDesired](#) 107
- [TranslateNameRequest/FormatOffered](#) 107
- [TranslateNameRequest/Names](#) 107
- [TranslateNameResponse](#) 107
- [TranslateNameResponse/NameTranslateResult](#) 108

groups

messages

- [AccountManagement TranslateName TranslateNameFault FaultMessage](#) 105
- [overview](#) 105
- [TranslateNameRequest](#) 105
- [TranslateNameResponse](#) 106

simple types

- [ActiveDirectoryNameFormat](#) 110
- [overview](#) 110

SOAP faults

- [Active Directory returned an error processing the operation](#) 112
- [operation failed because of bad parameter](#) 112
- [overview](#) 111

[Transport](#) 25

Types

[complex](#) 27

[simple](#) 34

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 24

[Versioning](#) 24

W

[WSDL](#) 208